TABLE OF CONTENTS

Current Population Survey, March/April 1994
Match File: Child Support

Abstract 1-1

Overview
Introduction 2-1
CPS Sample 2-1
Questionnaire 2-2
Revisions to the March CPS Processing System 2-2
File Structure 2-3
Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications 2-4
Geographic Limitations 2-7
Weights 2-7
Earnings Data 2-8

How to Use the Data Dictionary 3-1

Data Dictionary Index
Household Record Index 4-1
Family Record Index 4-4
Person Record Index 4-6

Data Dictionary Alphabetical Variable Listing
Household Record 5-1
Family Record 5-4
Person Record 5-6

Data Dictionary
Household Record 6-1
Family Record 6-11
Person Record 6-17

Glossary
Subject Concepts 7-1
Geographic Concepts 7-12

APPENDICES

Appendix A - Industry Classification
Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (3-digit) A-1
Detailed Industry Recodes (01-51) A-9
Major Industry Recodes (01-14) A-11
Detailed Industry Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-47) A-12
Major Industry Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-15) A-14

Appendix B - Occupational Classification
Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories (3-digit) B-1
Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-46) B-15
Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-14) B-17
Detailed Occupation Recodes Supplement Field POCCU2 (00-53) B-18
Major Occupation Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-15) B-20

Appendix C - Questionnaire Facsimile
Facsimile of April Child Support Supplement Questionnaire C-1

Appendix D - Specific Metropolitan Identifiers
List 1: CMSA/MSA 1983 Rank Codes (MSARANK) D-2
List 2: PMSA 1983 Rank Codes (PMSARANK) D-7
List 3: Individual Central City Codes (CCCODE) D-9
List 4: FIPS MSA/PMSA Codes (SMSAFIPS) D-11
List 5: CMSA Codes D-18

Appendix E - Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings E-1

Appendix F - Source and Accuracy Statement F-1

Appendix G - User Notes G-1

ABSTRACT

Current Population Survey, March/April 1994 Match File: Child Support [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. –Washington: U.S. Census Bureau [producer and distributor], 2001.

TYPE OF FILE

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals, families, and households.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION

The universe is the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in housing units and members of the Armed Forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or in a household not on a military base. A probability sample is used in selecting housing units.

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION

The March portion of this file, also known as the Annual Demographic File, provides the usual monthly labor force data, but in addition, provides supplemental data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration. Comprehensive work experience information is given on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Additional data for persons 15 years old and older are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full time, total income and income components, and residence on March 1, 1994. Data on employment and income refer to the preceding year, although demographic data refer to the time of the survey.

This file also contains data covering nine noncash income sources: food stamps, school lunch program, employer-provided group health insurance plan, employer-provided pension plan, personal health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS or military health care, and energy assistance.

Characteristics such as age, sex, race, household relationship, and Hispanic origin are shown for each person in the household enumerated.

The April portion of this file, the child support supplement, was asked of all people 15 years of age and older, with children present in the household. Data are used to determine the size and distribution of the population with children affected by divorce or separation, or other means. These data are used to better understand the characteristics of people requiring this assistance and to help develop and maintain programs designed to assist them in obtaining child support.

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

State of residence is uniquely identified as well as census geographic division and region. The 113 largest metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's or MSA's), an additional 89 selected MSA's, 66 selected PMSA's, and 30 central cities in multi-central city MSA's or PMSA's are also uniquely identified.[1] Within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for MSA-PMSA/non-MSA-PMSA, central city/noncentral city, farm/nonfarm, and MSA/CMSA size.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

File Structure: Hierarchical.

File Size:

Record Type	Record Number	Record Size
Household Record	52,147	1,162 Char
Family Record	45,060	1,162 Char
Person Record	105,166	1,162 Char
Total	202,373	

File Sort Sequence: Census state code (HG-ST60), then MSA/PMSA rank code

REFERENCE MATERIALS

Current Population Survey, March/April 1994 Match File: Child Support Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, pertinent information about the file, a glossary, code lists, and a data dictionary. One copy accompanies each file order. It is available from Marketing Services Office,

1. MSA's = Metropolitan Statistical Areas; CMSA's = Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Areas; PMSA's = Primary Metropolitan Statistical Areas.

Customer Services Center, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS

Data from the March Current Population Survey are published most frequently in the Current Population Reports P-20 and P-60 series. These reports are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. Forthcoming reports will be cited in *Census and You* and the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA).

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES

A public use edition of the Current Population Survey, March file is available for 1976, 1978, and 1979. For 1980, 1984, and 1988 two March files are available for each year. The first March 1980 file contains estimates based on 1970 population counts and should be used for historical comparisons ending in 1980. The reweighted March 1980 file contains estimates based on results of the 1980 census and should be used for comparisons between 1981 and 1984.

In 1984, the U.S. Census Bureau introduced a step into the March second stage weighting procedure to control individual weights to independent estimates of the Hispanic population. Since this introduction caused a major disruption in the Hispanic estimates from March two data files were created. The first file, without the Hispanic controls should be used for comparing estimates for years prior to 1984 and the second file should be used for comparison with 1985 and later files.

From March 1989 forward, data on the Annual Demographic File are processed using the rewrite system. The rewrite system includes revised procedures to match supplement records to basic CPS records; revised weighting procedures; revised demographic and family edits; revised imputation procedures; and more income detail on the file.

For March 1988 there are two files, the regular Annual Demographic File and the Annual Demographic Rewrite File. The rewrite file has been prepared to allow historical comparison of data from the rewrite processing system implemented between 1988 and 1989. It is recommended that the rewrite file be used when comparing data collected from the March Annual Demographic Supplement from 1988 forward. Use the regular file, released in 1988, when comparing data from 1988 and prior years.

This is not to say, however, that comparisons cannot be made between years before and after 1988. When such analyses are done, for example between 1986 through 1989, data users must consider that similarities or differences between the data may be caused or effected by the rewritten system. Thus, comparing estimates from the 1988 rewrite files and the 1988 regular file will reveal the extent of any differences caused by the processing system changes though not the specific change. The magnitude of the difference can then be applied to the estimates from 1986 - 1987 to reveal whether any real differences exist. There were several revisions made to the processing programs; therefore, it is difficult to determine which specific revision effected the differences or similarities in the data.

Some non-March data also are available from 1968 to present. For more information, request the *Data Developments* on the Current Population Survey from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233.

FILE AVAILABILITY

The files may be ordered from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, using the order form on the following page. They are available on CD-ROM.

U.S. Census Bureau

Census Bureau Order Form

Use this form to order CD-ROM's, tape-to-CD-ROM, customer products, technical documentation, computer tapes and cartridges, diskettes, and publications sold by Customer Services.

Charge your order: It's easy! MasterCard - VISA
To fax your order: 888-249-7295
Phone orders and special handling: 301-457-4100

Please Type or Print. Prices include regular domestic postage and handling. **International customers, please add 33%.**

Quantity	Product Code	Title/series	Price each	Total price
Total for products listed				

Computer Tape Instructions

All tape files are on 6250 bpi reels, have standard ANSI labeling, and are blocked at 32K bytes. Also, they are available on IBM model 3480-compatible tape cartridges. Please specify your choice of:

___Tape reel or ___ Tape Cartridge ___ EBCDIC or ___ ASCII

Please Type or Print.

_____
(Company or personal name)

_____
(Additional address/ attention line)

_____
(Street address)

_____
(City, State, and ZIP Code)

_____
(Daytime phone, including area code, and date)

Please Choose Method of Payment:

[____] Check payable to Commerce-Census
[____] Census deposit account: [9]_____
[____] VISA or [____] Master Card account:__ __ __ __ - __ __ __ __ - __ __ __ __- __ __ __ __

_____ Expiration date __ __ - __ __
(Name on card)

_____
(Signature)

OVERVIEW

Current Population Survey

Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we interview about 57,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the labor market, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid workers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salary employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons) whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions for job seeking are also available.

The March CPS, also known as the Annual Demographic File, contains the basic monthly demographic and labor force data described above, plus additional data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration.

CPS Sample

The CPS sample is based on the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. The sample is located in 729 sample areas comprising 1,973 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia.

In all, some 71,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month; about 57,000 of them containing approximately 112,000 persons 15 years old and over are interviewed. Also included are demographic data for approximately 33,000 children 0-14 years old and 650 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. The remainder of the assigned housing units are found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, contain persons with residence elsewhere, or are not interviewed because the residents are not found at home after repeated calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons. Approximately 14,000 noninterview households are present each month. The resulting file size is approximately 163,000 records. In March of each year supplemental data are collected for Armed Forces members residing with their families in civilian housing units or on a military base. The Armed Forces members, however, are not asked the monthly labor force questions. In addition, the March CPS is supplemented with a sample of Hispanic households

identified the previous November. This results in the addition of about 2,500 households in the March CPS. The inclusion of the additional sample of Hispanic households began in 1976.

A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see the Bureau of Labor Statistics Report No. 463 and the Current Population Report P-23, No. 62, issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October, 1976, and entitled Concepts and Methods Used In Labor Statistics derived from the Current Population Survey

Questionnaire Coverage

A facsimile of the questionnaire used for the April 1994 Child Support Supplement is provided in Appendix C of this documentation. The March 1994 questionnaire can be seen in the March 1994 Technical Documentation, Appendix D.

Revisions To The March CPS Processing System

Introduction. Between 1988 and 1989 a new computer processing system was introduced for the March Current Population Survey. This processing system rewrite was long overdue; the system in use before this year was first introduced in March 1976 and was never fully updated to reflect the numerous questionnaire changes that had taken place since that time. In addition, the programs used to process the CPS file were written in a computer language that is being phased out of use at the Census Bureau. While the March 1989 file is the first to reflect this new processing system, the March 1988 file was reprocessed based on these new procedures in order to: 1) better evaluate the new processing procedures, and 2) allow year-to-year comparisons to be made between income years 1987 and 1988 using a consistent processing system.

While the following section deals mainly with modifications to the March imputation procedures and their subsequent effect on income and poverty rates, it should be pointed out that all of the processing programs were rewritten in 1989, so that not only are the files from 1989 forward based on a somewhat different imputation system, but also reflect a rewritten weighting system, data acceptance program, family relationship edits, and new procedures to match income supplement records to the monthly CPS file. As a result, it is difficult to ascertain whether differences (especially those based on relatively small bases) are the result of imputation or other processing differences between the original and revised files.

Since the Census Bureau began imputing the missing income data on the CPS in 1962, there have been three major revisions to the processing system (in 1967, 1976, and 1989). Through all of these revisions, the basic strategy used in make imputations has remained the same. This approach, commonly referred to as ``hot deck" imputation, assigns missing responses to sample persons with information from matched sample persons with similar demographic and economic information who answered these questions.

Under the new March processing system, there were three main modifications to the income imputation programs:

1. The edits and imputations were expanded to reflect the full detail of the March income questionnaire. The original processing system was still based on a less detailed CPS income questionnaire that had not been in use since 1980.

2. Under the revised processing procedures, entire sets of March income and noncash benefits data were imputed to supplement noninterviews from the same interviewed person. Under the original processing procedures, earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits were imputed in separate stages during the processing system. Thus, the new processing system imputes noninterviews more efficiently and is better able to preserve the correlation between earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits.

3. Both the old and new processing systems employ what are called ``statistical matches" to link sample cases with reported data to those requiring imputation for missing responses. In the original processing system, under certain circumstances, reported data were removed and replaced with imputed data during the statistical matching process. Under the new system, reported data are never removed. This was accomplished by expanding the number of statistical matches in the income imputation system.

File Structure

There is a household record for each household or group quarters. The household record is followed by one of three possible structures:

A. If the household contains related persons and is not a group quarters household:

1. The family record appears next followed by person records for members of the family who are not also members of a related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: family householder, spouse of family householder, children in the family, and other relatives of the family householder.

2. The above records may be followed by one or more related subfamily records, each related subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: reference person of the related subfamily, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.

3. The above records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that unrelated subfamily. The person records would be ordered: unrelated subfamily reference person, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.

4. The above records may be followed by one or more persons living with nonrelatives family records, each to be followed by the person record for the unrelated individual it represents. (See Figure 1, page 2-4.)

B. If the household contains a householder with no relatives and is not a group quarters household:

1. The family record for the nonfamily householder is followed immediately by the person record for that nonfamily householder.

2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated subfamily.

3. These records may be followed by one or more family records for persons living with nonrelatives, each person living with nonrelatives family record being followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives. (See Figure 2, page 2-5.)

C. If the household is a group quarters, each person is defined as a person living with nonrelatives. There will be a family record followed by a person record for each person in the group quarters.

Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review Reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

P-20 Population Characteristics
P-23 Special Studies
P-27 Farm Population
P-60 Consumer Income

Of particular interest to users of the March microdata file would be those reports based on information collected in March. These reports include the following titles:

P-20 Population Profile of the United States: (Year)
P-20 Household and Family Characteristics: March (Year)

P-20 Households, Families, Marital Status, and Living Arrangements: March (Year)
P-20 Geographical Mobility (Years)
P-20 Educational Attainment in the United States (Years)
P-20 Persons of Hispanic Origin in the United States (Year)
P-60 Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the United States: (Year)
P-60 Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: (Year)
P-60 Characteristics of Households Receiving Selected Noncash Benefits: (Year)

All Current Population Reports may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, Farm Population, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) combined, $71 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections (P-25), $25 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are provided on CENDATA™, in the *Bureau of the Census Catalog* and *Guide*, in *Census and You*, and the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA).

Figure 1. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Family.

Household Record

Family Record

Person 1 (Householder) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Family Member)

Family (Related Subfamily Record)

Person 1 (Related Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Related Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person 1 (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 2. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Nonfamily Householder.

Household Record

Family (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Person (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 3. Illustration of Record Sequence for Group Quarters.[1]

Household Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

1. NOTE: Each person in group quarters is by definition a person living with nonrelatives.

Geographic Limitations

In July 1985, the CPS microdata files began carrying the metropolitan statistical area definitions announced by the Office of Management and Budget on June 30, 1984. The new CPS estimates for the total metropolitan population have consistently been higher than independent estimates of the total metropolitan population prepared by the Census Bureau; the new CPS nonmetropolitan estimates have been lower than the independent estimates. The magnitude of the monthly differences has varied from 900,000 to 2.5 million persons over the past year, so that the proportion of the population living in metropolitan areas according to the CPS has ranged from 0.4 to 1.0 percentage points higher than the independent estimate. The difference in level between the two sets of estimates is partially attributable to the basic CPS sample design, which, because of sampling variability, includes an oversample of metropolitan households and an undersample of nonmetropolitan households. The monthly variations result from the exit and entrance of rotation groups, each with slightly different metropolitan-nonmetropolitan proportions, into the sample. The apparent overestimation of metropolitan and underestimation of nonmetropolitan population in the CPS relative to the Census Bureau's independent estimates should be taken into account when using the data. Because of the monthly variation in these estimates, month-to-month comparisons of metropolitan and nonmetropolitan estimates should be interpreted with caution.

One other set of estimates that can be produced from CPS microdata files beginning in October 1985 should be treated with caution. These are estimates for individual metropolitan areas. The change in Census Bureau confidentiality rules allowing identification of areas with populations of 100,000 or more instead of 250,000 has produced a situation where we now identify numerous small metropolitan areas on the CPS data files. Although estimates for the larger areas such as New York, Los Angeles, and so forth, should be fairly accurate and valid for a multitude of uses, estimates for the smaller metropolitan areas (those with populations under 500,000) should be used with caution because of the relatively large sampling variability associated with these estimates.

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire Nation. Consequently, data for states are not as reliable as national data, and the file will lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 40, U.S. Bureau of the Census).

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his/her requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

Weights

For all CPS data files a single weight is prepared and used to compute the monthly labor force status estimates.

An additional weight was prepared for the earnings universe which roughly corresponds to wage and salary workers in the two outgoing rotations. This is explained below in the section on earnings data. However, the difference in content of the March CPS supplement requires the presentation of additional weights: a household weight, a family weight, and a March supplement weight. In this section we briefly describe the construction and use of these weights. Chapter 5 of Technical paper 40, The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology provides documentation of the weighting procedures for the CPS both with and without supplement questions.

The final weight, which is the product of several adjustments, is used to produce population estimates for the various items covered in the regular monthly CPS. This weight is constructed from the basic weight for each person, which represents the probability of selection for the survey. The basic weight is adjusted for special sampling situations and failure to obtain interviews from eligible households (noninterview adjustment). A two-stage ratio estimation procedure adjusts the sample population to the known distribution of the entire population. This two-stage ratio estimation process produces factors which are applied to the basic weight (after the special weighting and noninterview adjustments are made) and results in the final weight associated with each record. In summary, the final weight is the product of: (1) the basic weight, (2) adjustments for special weighting, (3) noninterview adjustment, (4) first stage ratio adjustment factor, and (5) second stage ratio adjustment factor. This final weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data.

Differences in the questionnaire, sample and data uses for the March CPS supplement result in the need

for additional adjustment procedures to produce what is called the March supplement weight. The sample for the March CPS supplement is expanded to include male members of the Armed Forces who are living in civilian housing or with the family on a military base, as well as additional Hispanic households which are not included in the monthly labor force estimates.

The expanded sample and the need to have a husband and wife receive the same weight has resulted in a weighting system which produces the March supplement weight. The March supplement weight should be used for producing estimates from March supplement data.

Finally, household and family weights are the weights assigned from the householder or reference person after all adjustments have been made and should be used when tabulating estimates of families-households.

Earnings Data

Beginning in 1982, usual hourly and weekly earnings data appear on the Annual Demographic File (ADF) for that portion of the population roughly corresponding to wage and salary workers (self-employed persons in incorporated businesses are excluded, although they are normally included with the wage and salary population). These data are now collected on a monthly basis in the two outgoing rotation groups as part of the basic CPS labor force interview.

Since the intent of the regular collection of earnings data was to initiate a family earnings data series, all persons in the two outgoing rotations receive an ``earnings weight," even if they are not eligible for the earnings item. The earnings weight is a simple ratio-estimation to the person's labor force status by age, race, and sex. When tabulating estimates of earnings based on basic CPS data, use the earnings weight.

Further information on this earnings series is contained in *Technical Description of the Quarterly Data on Weekly Earnings from the Current Population Survey,* BLS Report #601, July 1980. This report is available on request from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C. 20212. Attn: Office of Inquiries and Correspondence.

NOTE: For 1982 and 1983, usual weekly earnings are not present for individuals who were not paid on an hourly basis.

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field, and the range of the values.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as ``H-HHTYPE" or ``HFIN-YN", or a sequential identifier such as ``MIG-MTR1" or ``SUR-SC1". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 3 record types).

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

Category Value. Numeric. Contains the range of values for the given data item.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character ``D" (left-justified, two characters). The ``D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character ``U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character ``V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D H-HHTYPE    1     20       (1:3)
   Type of household
U All households
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Type A non-interview
V          3 .Type B/C non-interview

D MIG-MTR1    2    218     (01:09)
   Migration recode
U AGE = 1+
V         01 .Nonmover
V         02 .MSA to MSA
V         03 .MSA to nonMSA
V         04 .NonMSA to MSA
V         05 .NonMSA to nonMSA
V         06 .Abroad to MSA
V         07 .Abroad to nonMSA
V         08 .Not in universe (children
V           .under 1 year old)
V         09 .Not identifiable
```

How to Distinguish Supplement Variables from Monthly Variables

Monthly variables have a prefix and trailer as follows:

1. H-, HG-, or H% for household record variables.
2. A-, A% for person record variables.
3. The family record contains no monthly variables.

Supplement variables are all one string or they have a suffix. For example HFIN-YN is a supplement variable on the household record.

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (`` * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (`` D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (`` U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

``*'' Line) Comments

a. `` * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.

b. `` ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables.

``D'' Line) Data Dictionary

This line contains the following information:

ID	``D"	COL.	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
CATEGORY VALUE	Range of values in parentheses	COL.	26-46

Text describing the variable will follow this ``D" line. Use COL. 6-4 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

``U'' Line) Universe Definition

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	`` U "	COL.	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

``V'' Line) Value Definition

ID	`` V "	COL.	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
.	``."	COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

DATA DICTIONARY INDEX

Current Population Survey, March/April 1994
Match File: Child Support

Household Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
1960 Census State code	HG-ST60	40
1980 State rank	HG-STRN	42
Alimony payments income	HALMVAL	225
Alimony payments received	HALM-YN	224
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%LIVQRT	297
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELAVL	300
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELHHD	299
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TELINT	301
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H%TENURE	295
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HCHI	304
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HCHINN	307
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HCHINO	305
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HCHINR	306
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HCMCAR	302
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HCMCEN	303
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HENGAS	318
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HENGVA	319
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFDVAL	315
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFLUNC	310
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFLUNN	311
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODM	317
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODN	316
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODS	314
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HHOTLU	308
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HHOTNO	309
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HLOREN	313
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HPUBLI	312
Central city MSA status code	HCCC-R	58
Champus, VA, or military health care	HCHAMP	276
Child support income	HCSPVAL	217
Child support payments	HCSP-YN	216
Children covered by insurance of person not living in household	HCHINNO	67
Children covered by insurance of person not living in household	HCHINO	65
Children covered by insurance of person not living in household	HCHINRH	66
Children covered by Medicare	HCMCARE	62
Children covered by Medicare	HCMCENO	63
Children covered by other health insurance	HCHI	64
Children receiving free lunch	HFLUNNO	73
Children receiving free or reduced price lunches	HFLUNCH	72
CMSA code	HG-CMSA	53
Control Card Family Income	H-FAMINC	10

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Disability benefits	HDIS-YN	168
Disability income	HDISVAL	169
Dividend income	HDIVVAL	193
Dividend payments	HDIV-YN	192
Education assistance income	HEDVAL	209
Educational assistance benefits	HED-YN	208
Energy assistance benefits	HENGAST	85
Energy assistance income	HENGVAL	86
Families in household	HNUMFAM	23
Farm income	HFRVAL	107
Farm self-employment	HINC-FR	106
Financial assistance income	HFINVAL	233
Financial assistance payments	HFIN-YN	232
Food stamps recipients	HFOODSP	76
Food stamps value	HFDVAL	81
Food stamps, children covered	HFOODNO	77
Food stamps, months covered	HFOODMO	79
Health insurance coverage	HHI-YN	277
Home equity, return to	HOUSRET	337
Hot lunch eaten by children at school	HHOTLUN	70
Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school	HHOTNO	71
Household earnings, total value	HEARNVAL	256
Household income	HOIVAL	241
Household income percentiles	HTOP5PCT	281
Household income percentiles, national rank	HPCTCUT	282
Household income, total	HHINC	272
Household income, total value	HTOTVAL	248
Household number	H-HHNUM	30
Household record	HRECORD	1
Household respondent line number	H-RESPNM	12
Household sequence number	H-SEQ	2
Household status	HHSTATUS	278
Household type	H-TYPE	25
Household type	HRHTYPE	342
Household type	HRINTSTA	20
Housing unit type	H-TYPEBC	33
Income payments, other	HOI-YN	240
Income, value of other types	HOTHVAL	264
Individual Central City Code	INDCCODE	285
Interest income	HINTVAL	185
Interest payments	HINT-YN	184
Living quarters type	H-LIVQRT	31
March supplement household weight	HSUP-WGT	287
Medicaid coverage	HMCAID	275
Medicare coverage	HMCARE	274
Modified MSA status code	HMSA-R	57
Month in sample	H-MIS	29
Month of survey	H-MONTH	26

Item	Mnemonic	Location
MSA or CMSA rank	HG-MSAR	50
MSA or PMSA FIPS Code	HG-MSAC	44
MSA size	HMSSZ	55
MSA/PMSA size	HPMSASZ	56
Number of units in this structure	HUUNITS	9
Own business self-employment	HINC-SE	98
Persons in household	HRNUMHOU	21
Persons in household age 5 to 18	HH5TO18	68
Persons in household under age 15	HUNDER15	60
Persons in household under age 18	HUNDER18	279
PMSA rank	HG-PMSA	48
Property taxes	PROP-TAX	332
Public assistance	HPAW-YN	145
Public assistance income	HPAWVAL	146
Public housing project	HPUBLIC	74
Record type indicator	HHPOS	7
Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost	HLORENT	75
Region	HG-REG	39
Rental income	HRNTVAL	201
Rental payments	HRNT-YN	200
Retirement income	HRETVAL	177
Retirement payments	HRET-YN	176
Self employment income	HSEVAL	99
Social Security income	HSSVAL	131
Social Security payments	HSS-YN	130
Sunbelt recode	HSUN	286
Supplemental Security benefits	HSSI-YN	138
Supplemental Security income	HSSIVAL	139
Survivor benefits	HSUR-YN	160
Survivor income	HSURVAL	161
Telephone available	H-TELAVL	37
Telephone in household	H-TELHHD	36
Telephone interview acceptable	H-TELINT	38
Tenure	H-TENURE	35
Unemployment compensation	HINC-UC	114
Unemployment compensation income	HUCVAL	115
Unique household identification	H-IDNUM	320
Veterans payments income	HVET-YN	152
Veterans payments income	HVETVAL	153
Wage and salary	HINC-WS	90
Wages and salaries value	HWSVAL	91
Worker's compensation income	HWCVAL	123
Workers compensation	HINC-WC	122
Year of survey - last digit	H-YEAR	28

Family

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Alimony income	FALMVAL	182
Alimony payments	FINC-ALM	181
Child support payments	FINC-CSP	173
Child support value	FCSPVAL	174
Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to	FFOODREQ	264
Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to	FHOUSREQ	268
Disability income	FDISVAL	126
Disability payments	FINC-DIS	125
Dividend income	FDIVVAL	150
Dividend payments	FINC-DIV	149
Education benefits	FINC-ED	165
Education income	FEDVAL	166
Family earnings, total value	FEARNVAL	213
Family fungible value of Medicaid	FFNGCAID	256
Family fungible value of Medicare	FFNGCARE	251
Family income - other	FOIVAL	198
Family income, total other	FOTHVAL	221
Family market value of food stamps	F-MV-FS	243
Family market value of housing subsidy	FHOUSSUB	261
Family market value of school lunch	F-MV-SL	247
Family record	FRECORD	1
Family spouse index in persons record	FSPOUIDX	19
Family type	FTYPE	10
Farm income	FFRVAL	64
Farm self-employment	FINC-FR	63
Financial assistance income	FFINVAL	190
Financial assistance payments	FINC-FIN	189
Household sequence number	FH-SEQ	2
Householder or reference person weight	FSUP-WGT	233
Income percentiles	FPCTCUT	30
Index to persons record of family husband	FHUSBIDX	17
Index to persons record of family reference person	FHEADIDX	13
Index to persons record of family wife	FWIFEIDX	15
Interest income	FINTVAL	142
Interest payments	FINC-INT	141
Kind of family	FKIND	9
Last member of family person record index. Primary family excludes related subfamily members	FMLASIDX	23
Last member of family person record index. Primary family includes related subfamily members	FLASTIDX	21
Low income cutoff dollar amount	FPOVCUT	32
Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	FRSPPCT	42
Number of persons in family	FPERSONS	11
Other income payments	FINC-OI	197
Own business self-employment	FINC-SE	55
Own children in family under 6	FOWNU6	25
Own never married children under 18	FOWNU18	27

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Public assistance family income	FPAWVAL	103
Public assistance or welfare benefits	FINC-PAW	102
Ratio of family income to low-income level	POVLL	38
Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	FRSPOV	40
Ratio offamily income to low-income level	FAMLIS	37
Record type and sequence indicator	FFPOS	7
Record type and sequence indicator	FFPOSOLD	241
Related persons in family under 18	FRELU18	29
Related persons in family under 6	FRELU6	28
Rental family income	FRNTVAL	158
Rental payments	FINC-RNT	157
Retirement family income	FRETVAL	134
Retirement payments	FINC-RET	133
Self employment income	FSEVAL	56
Social Security benefits	FINC-SS	87
Social Security family income family income	FSSVAL	88
Spanish origin of reference person or spouse	FSPANISH	231
Supplemental Security benefits	FINC-SSI	95
Supplemental Security family income	FSSIVAL	96
Survivor family income	FSURVAL	118
Survivor's payments	FINC-SUR	117
Total family income	FTOTVAL	205
Total family income	FTOT-R	229
Unemployment compensation	FINC-UC	71
Unemployment compensation family income	FUCVAL	72
Veteran payments family income	FVETVAL	110
Veterans benefits	FINC-VET	109
Wage and salary	FINC-WS	47
Wages and salaries family income	FWSVAL	48
Worker's compensation family income	FWCVAL	80
Workers compensation	FINC-WC	79

Person

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Absent from work last week, reason	A-WHYABS	85
Adjusted gross income	AGI	684
Adult in household legally responsible for Child	PES104	771
AFDC or some other type of assistance received	PAW-TYP	302
Age	PEAGE	15
Age allocation flag	A%AGE	491
Age recode, persons 15+ years	AGE1	40
Agreement of child support indicates who was supposed to provide health insurance	PES341	889
Agreement of child support also include health insurance	PES340	887
Alimony income received	ALM-VAL	421
Alimony payments	ALM-YN	420
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HGA	496
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HRS	503
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HSCOL	540
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%IND	521
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%LFSR	500
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%MARITL	492
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%NLFLJ	526
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%OCC	522
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%PAYABS	511
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%UNCOV	537
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%UNMEM	536
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%USLHRS	532
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%WHYABS	510
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ALMVAL	599
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ALMYN	598
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-CHAMP	627
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-CSPVAL	597
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-CSPYN	596
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISCS	576
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISHP	575
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISSC1	573
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISSC2	574
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISTYP	578
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISVL1	579
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%FTPT	541
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HRLYWK	533
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DIVVAL	589
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DIVYN	588
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDTYP1	593
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDTYP2	594
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDYN	592
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNSRC	623
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNVAL	543

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNYN	542
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FINVAL	601
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FINYN	600
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FRMVAL	549
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FRMYN	548
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HIELSE	632
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HIEMP	630
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HIOWN	629
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HIPAID	631
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HIYN	628
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HRCHK	612
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HRSWK	611
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INDUS	617
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INTVAL	587
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INTYN	586
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LJCW	616
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LKSTR	608
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LKWEEK	607
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISVL2	580
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISYN	577
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%CLSWKR	523
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%ENRLW	539
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-MIG4	636
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NOEMP	624
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NWLKWK	604
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NWLOOK	603
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OCCUP	618
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OEDVAL	595
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OIVAL	602
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWMO	562
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWTYP	560
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWVAL	561
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWYN	559
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PENINC	634
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PENPLA	633
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PHMEMP	610
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTRSN	615
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTWKS	614
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTYN	613
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PYRSN	609
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETSC1	582
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETSC2	583
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETVL1	584
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETVL2	585
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETYN	581
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RNTVAL	591
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RNTYN	590

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RSNNOT	605
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SEVAL	547
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SEYN	546
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSIVAL	558
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSIYN	557
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSVAL	556
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SSYN	555
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURSC1	569
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURSC2	570
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURTYP	568
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURVL1	571
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURVL2	572
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-SURYN	567
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-UCVAL	551
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-UCYN	550
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETQVA	566
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETTYP	564
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETVAL	565
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-VETYN	563
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCTYP	553
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCVAL	554
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WCYN	552
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WKCHK	622
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WKSWK	621
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WORKYN	619
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WSVAL	545
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WSYN	544
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-MIG1	635
Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY	PXFNTVTY	738
Allocation flag for PEINUSYR	PXINUSYR	740
Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY	PXMNTVTY	736
Allocation flag for PENATVTY	PXNATVTY	734
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-MCAID	626
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-MCARE	625
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LOSEWK	606
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-WTEMP	620
Allocation Flags (Child Support Items)	ALLOCATION FLAGS	1054-1162
Amount father/mother was supposed to pay include back support	PES322	871
Amount of child support mother/father supposed to pay include back support	PES317	867
Amount father/mother was supposed to pay in 1993 include back support	PES312	863
Amount of support payments thru the welfare agency did you receive	PES327	875
Any kind of financial agreement for Child support	PES150	793
Any other reason for not having a legal agreement for child support	PES379	921
Attending or enrolled in high school, college, or university	PESCHENR	142
Attending or enrolled in high school, college, or university	PESCHLVL	143
Between Jan 1 thru Dec 31, 1993, did you actually receive any child support	PES344	895

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Between Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1993, number of days spent with father/mother	PES605	967
Between Jan 1 thru Dec 31, 1993, any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C.	PES343	893
Between Jan 1 and Dec 31, 1993, was any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C.	PES326	873
Between Jan 1-Dec 31 1993, was father/mother supposed to make payments	PES300	853
Capital loses, amount of	CAP-LOSS	694
Capital gains, amount of	CAP-GAIN	689
Change in amount of payment that is legally required to pay	PES266	839
Change of child support agreement without legal process	PES271	847
Child product of what marriage	PES711	998
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102i	761
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102e	753
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102f	755
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102g	757
Child support payments ever made legal	PES251	823
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102h	759
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102b	747
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102j	763
Child support agreement number covering the child	PRAGREE	1048
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102d	751
Child support payments received	CSP-YN	414
Child support payments value	CSP-VAL	415
Child covered by medicare	CH-MC	486
Child covered by health insurance	CH-HI	487
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102c	749
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102a	745
Children not in household	HIELSE3	478
Children living here is product of what marriage	PES712E	1008
Children living here is product of what marriage	PES712J	1018
Children living here is product of what marriage	PES712I	1016
Children living here is product of what marriage	PES712F	1010
Children living here is product of what marriage	PES712D	1006
Children living here is product of what marriage	PES712H	1014
Children living here is product of what marriage	PES712C	1004
Children living here is product of what marriage	PES712G	1012
Children living here is product of what marriage	PES712B	1002
Children living here is product of what marriage	PES712A	1000
Children in household	HIELSE2	477
Citizenship	PRCITSHP	733
Civilian labor force status	PRCIVLF	152
Class of worker recode	A-RCOW	164
Class of worker recode-job 1	PRCOW1	712
Class of worker	LJCW	189
Class of worker	A-CLSWKR	109
Contact with father/mother during 1993	PES603	963
Country of brith	PENATVTY	722
Coverage of health insurance thru Medicaid or other state-provided health insur.	PES406A	945
Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care	CHAMP	471

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Current earnings, hourly pay	PTWK	641
Dependency status pointer	DEP-STAT	658
Detailed reason for part-time	PRPTREA	709
Detailed industry code	PRDTIND1	157
Detailed occupation code	PRDTOCC1	161
Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	PES106	779
Did amount change because child was too old to receive support	PES267	841
Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	PES108	783
Did parent (wife/husband) ever legally adopt Child	PES108D	791
Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	PES108B	787
Did agreement call for the provision of child support payments	PES154	801
Disability income, total	DSAB-VAL	360
Disability income, source 2	DIS-VAL2	355
Disability income, source 1	DIS-VAL1	350
Disability income, other	DIS-SC2	348
Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	DIS-YN	345
Discouraged worker recode	PRDISC	711
Dividends received	DIV-YN	391
Does Child have any child support agreement with mother/father	PES103C	769
Does Child have a father/mother who lives outside this house	PES103a	765
During 1993, were any payments supposed to be sent to you	PES303	859
During 1993, were support payments supposed to be deducted from paycheck	PES302	857
During 1993, how often was he/she supposed to make these payments	PES306	861
During 1993, actual type of health insurance provided	PES342	891
During 1993, did father/mother actually have health insurance for child	PES348	897
Earn income tax credit	EIT-CRED	665
Earner Status Recode	EARNER	201
Earnings/not in labor force weight	A-ERNLWT	58
Earnings from employer or self-employment, value	TCERNVAL	637
Earnings before deductions, value	ERN-VAL	228
Earnings from longest job	ERN-YN	227
Earnings per hour	PRERNHLY	131
Earnings per week at job before deductions	PRERNWA	135
Earnings, total value	PEARNVAL	448
Educational assistance	ED-YN	404
Educational assistance, total value	ED-VAL	408
Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc.	OED-TYP2	406
Educational assistance, other	OED-TYP3	407
Educational assistance, government	OED-TYP1	405
Employer contribution for health	EMCONTRB	653
Employment status, time worked or lost	PRWKSCH	151
Ever married before	PES701	980
Ever been contacted by specific agencies regarding child support	PES401	927
Ever been divorced	PES704	986
Expanded relationship code	PERRP	13
Experienced labor force employment status	PREXPLF	150
Family type	PRFAMTYP	31

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Family relationship	PRFAMREL	32
Family number	PRFAMNUM	29
Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only	FAMREL	35
Farm self-employment	FRSE-YN	268
Farm self-employment earnings value	FRM-VAL	263
Farm self-employment earnings, total value	FRSE-VAL	269
Farm self employment income	TCFFMVAL	640
Farm self-employment	FRMOTR	262
Father's country of birth	PEFNTVTY	728
Federal income tax liability	FED-TAX	660
Federal retirement payroll deduction	FED-RET	679
Final weight	A-FNLWGT	50
Financial assistance	FIN-YN	426
Financial assistance income	FIN-VAL	427
FIPS State code	GRIN-ST	216
Frequency of receiving child support payments in 1993	PES329	879
From Jan 1993 thru month, how often was he/she supposed to make payments	PES316	865
Full/part-time work status	PRWKSTAT	707
Full/part-time worker	WEXP	196
Full-time labor force	PRFTLF	153
Gifts provided to child other than child support	PES611A	970
Group health insurance, including dependetns	COV-GH	484
Has a support enforcement or 4D office been contacted regarding child support	PES400	925
Health problem or a disability which prevents working	DIS-HP	343
Health plan portion paid by employer or union	HIPAID	475
Health insurance plan offered through employer or union	HIEMP	474
Health insurance plan coverage in own name	HIOWN	473
Highest grade attended	PEEDUCA	22
Hourly wages	PEERNHRY	130
Hours worked per week	HRSWK	181
Hours worked last week at all jobs	PEHRACTT	76
Hours per week usually worked at job	PEHRUSL1	128
Hours usually worked at main job	PEHRUSLT	719
Household and Family Status	HHDFMX	37
Household sequence number	PH-SEQ	2
Household summary	HHDREL	34
In 1993, did you receive every single one of support payments entitled	PES328	877
In what year were child support payments begin	PES255	827
In what month were child support payments begin	PES257	829
Income received, other	OI-YN	434
Income, other persons total value	POTHVAL	457
Income, other	OI-VAL	435
Income sources, other	OI-OFF	432
Individual class of worker on first job	PEI01COW	716
Industry of longest job by major industry group	WEMIND	210
Industry of longest job	INDUSTRY	190
Industry of longest job by detailed groups	WEIND	208

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Industry	PEI01ICD	103
Interest income received	INT-VAL	386
Interest received	INT-YN	385
Interviewer check item	WKCHECK	173
Interviewer check item	HRCHECK	183
Interviewer check item	WRK-CK	481
Is parent Child's natural biological mother/father	PES105A	777
Is parent eligible to be asked child support questions	PRESELIG	1034
Is parent (wife/husband) Child's natural biological mother/father	PES108C	789
Is financial agreement, a court order, court award, or legal agreement	PES151	795
Is parent Child's natural biological mother/father	PES108A	785
Is other parent Child's natural biological mother/father	PES107	781
Joint physical custody	PES503	955
Joint legal custody	PES504	957
Labor union or of an employee association member	PEERNLAB	139
Last full/part-time job	PENLFJH	112
Last time worked at a full/part-time job	PELKLWO	102
Legal agreement about child support pending now	PES376	899
Length of time looking for work	PRUNEDUR	96
Line number of supplement respondent	SUPPRESP	1050
Line number of child's mother	PEMOTHER	1020
Line number of child's father	PEFATHER	1022
Line number	PULINENO	9
Longest job class of worker	WECLW	203
Longest job class of worker recode	CLWK	202
Looking for work	NWLOOK	167
Low-income level of persons recode	PERLIS	468
Major industry code	PRMJIND1	155
Major occupation code	PRMJOCC1	159
March supplement final weight	MARSUPWT	66
Marginal tax rate	MARG-TAX	703
Marital status	PRMARSTA	17
Medicaid coverage	MCAID	470
Medicare coverage	MCARE	469
Migration recode	MIG-MTR3	220
Migration recode	MIG-MTR1	218
Migration recode	MIG-MTR4	221
Money earned from other work	ERN-OTR	235
Month father/mother suppose to begin paying new amount	PES270	845
Month mother/father supposed to begin making support payments	PES263	837
Month father/mother supposed to begin paying new amount	PES275	851
Month thru Dec 1993, how often was father/mother supposed to make payments	PES321	869
Monthly labor force recode	PEMLR	705
Mother's country of birth	PEMNTVTY	725
MSA status description of residence	GRN-PLAC	224
NLF activity in school or not in school	PRNLFSCH	718
No dividends received	DIV-NON	392

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Nonfarm self employment income	TCSEVAL	639
Not looking for work reason	PYRSN	179
Number of hours working per week	PES708	994
Number of marriages	PES702	982
Number of employers	PHMEMPRS	180
Occupation	PEI01OCD	106
Occupation of longest job	POCCU2	204
Occupation of longest job by major groups	WEMOCG	206
Occupation of longest job	OCCUP	193
Origin	PRORIGIN	27
Origin allocation flag for basic CPS	A%ORIGIN	499
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	PES156D	809
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	PES156C	807
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	PES156I	819
Other wage and salary earnings	WAGEOTR	236
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	PES156J	821
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	PES156A	803
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	PES156G	815
Other kind of agreement or understanding for Child support	PES152	797
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	PES156H	817
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	PES156B	805
Other reason for not having legal agreement about child support	PES378	919
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	PES156F	813
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	PES156E	811
Others in household	HIELSE5	480
Own business self-employment earnings, other work	SE-VAL	250
Own business self-employment earnings, total value	SEMP-VAL	256
Own business self-employment	SEMP-YN	255
Own business self-employment, other work	SEOTR	249
Padding	PADDING	883
Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	A%PARENT	490
Parent's line number	PEPARENT	11
Parent(s) present	PARENT	39
Parents agreement of child support before making legal	PES258	831
Pay for medical expenses, doctor or dentist, other than health insurance	PES611E	978
Pay for child care or summer camp	PES611D	976
Pension plan participant	PENINCL	483
Pension plan provided by employer or union	PENPLAN	482
Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits	RET-YN	366
Person market value of Medicaid	P-MVCAID	648
Person market value of Medicare	P-MVCARE	643
Person match, 665	FL-665	465
Person income, total	PTOTVAL	440
Person record	PRECORD	1
Person income, total	PTOT-R	466
Persons living in house last year	MIGSAME	214
Persons who work for employer, total number of	NOEMP	226

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Place description of residence last year	PLACDSCP	225
Previous residence region	GRIN-REG	215
Previous residence in sunbelt	MIGSUN	223
Primary family relationship	A-PFREL	33
Private health insurance, including dependents	COV-HI	485
Private health insurance plan coverage	HI-YN	472
Provide clothes	PES611B	972
Provide food or groceries	PES611C	974
Public assistance or welfare value received	PAW-VAL	305
Public assistance received	PAW-YN	301
Race allocation flag for basic CPS	A%RACE	498
Race	PERACE	25
Reason for contact: Contacting the other parent	PES402A	929
Reason for contact: Changing amount of support the other parent was to pay	PES402E	937
Reason for contact: Providing an agreement for the other parent	PES402F	939
Reason for unemployment	PRUNTYPE	706
Reason for contact: Collection of child support due from other parent	PES402D	935
Reason for contact: Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid	PES402G	941
Reason why children may not live with biological or adoptive parents	PES103b	767
Reason for contact: Obtaining an agreement for other parent to pay child support	PES402C	933
Reason for contact: Obtaining a legal ruling who the father is, establishing paternity	PES402B	931
Reason for not working	RSNNOTW	170
Reason absent from work	PEABSRSN	714
Receive food stamps	PES406B	947
Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. payments	PES406C	949
Recode of Amount of Child Support Due	PRCSDUE	1036
Record type and sequence indicator	PPPOSOLD	110
Record type and sequence indicator	PPPOS	7
Record of Amount of Child Support Actually Received	PRCSREC	1041
Regular job wanted, either full/part-time	PRWNTJOB	114
Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS	A%RRP	489
Rent income received	RNT-YN	398
Rent income	RNT-VAL	399
Residence of father/mother in same state during 1993	PES601	959
Retire or leave a job for health reasons	DIS-CS	344
Retirement income source, type 1	RET-SC1	367
Retirement income received, total	RTM-VAL	379
Retirement income, other, type 2	RET-SC2	368
Retirement income, type 1	RET-VAL1	369
Retirement income, type 2	RET-VAL2	374
School enrollment, full-time or part-time	PESCHFT	144
Self only in household	HIELSE4	479
Sequence number of parent in household	PRNT-PTR	48
Sequence number pointer to own family record in household	PHF-SEQ	44
Sequence number pointer to family record	PF-SEQ	46
Sex allocation flag for basic CPS	A%SEX	494
Sex	PESEX	20

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Social Security payments received, value	SS-VAL	291
Social Security payments received	SS-YN	290
Social Security payments, months received	PAW-MON	303
Social Security retirement payroll	FICA	674
Source of earnings from longest job	ERN-SRCE	234
Source of income	DIS-SC1	346
Spouse in household	HIELSE1	476
Spouse's line number	PESPOUSE	18
Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	A%SPOUSE	493
State income tax liability	STATETAX	669
State of residence (father/mother) during 1993	PES602	961
Status of person identifier	P-STAT	26
Stock dividends value	DIV-VAL	393
Supplement weight	PWSUPWGT	1024
Supplemental Security income received	SSI-YN	296
Supplemental Security income	SSI-VAL	297
Supplemental unemployment benefits received	SUBUC	276
Survivor's income, source 2	SUR-SC2	325
Survivor's income, source 2	SUR-VAL2	332
Survivor's income, source 1	SUR-SC1	323
Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	SUR-YN	322
Survivor's income received, total	SRVS-VAL	337
Survivor's income, source 1	SUR-VAL1	327
Tax filer status	FILESTAT	657
Taxable income amount	TAX-INC	698
Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	WTEMP	166
Time spent with father/mother (at least one day) in 1993	PES604	965
Total wage and salary earnings value	WSAL-VAL	243
Total number of children covered by this child support order	PRTOTKID	1052
Type of person record recode	PRPERTYP	713
Type of Award	PRTYPAWD	1046
Unemployment compensation benefits value	UC-VAL	278
Unemployment compensation benefits	UC-YN	275
Unemployment, reason	A-UNTYPE	146
Union or employee association contract	PEERNCOV	140
Union unemployment or strike benefits received	STRKUC	277
VA annual income questionnaire requirement	VET-QVA	316
Veteran status allocation flag for basic CPS	A%VET	495
Veteran	PEAFWHEN	21
Veterans payments, type 5	VET-TYP5	315
Veterans payments, type 2	VET-TYP2	312
Veterans payments, type 3	VET-TYP3	313
Veterans payments received	VET-YN	310
Veterans payments, type 1	VET-TYP1	311
Veterans payments income	VET-VAL	317
Veterans payments, type 4	VET-TYP4	314
Visitation privileges	PES501	951

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Visitation privileges thru legal process	PES502	953
Wage and salary earnings, other, value	WS-VAL	237
Wage and salary income	TCWSVAL	638
Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	WSAL-YN	242
Wages or salary received during week	PEABSPDO	86
Weekly pay	PTHR	642
Weeks looking for work in one stretch	LKSTRCH	178
Weeks worked less than 35 hours	PTWEEKS	185
Weeks looking for work on layoff	NWLKWK	168
Weeks looking for work	LKWEEKS	176
Weeks lost from work	LOSEWKS	174
Weeks worked last year	WEWKRS	198
Weeks worked	WKSWORK	171
Weeks worked	LKNONE	175
Weeks nonworker looked for job	WELKNW	199
Weeks looking for job	WEUEMP	200
Were child support payments received for full amount	PES330	881
What is adult’s (PES104) relationship to Child	PES104A	773
What is relationship to Child	PES104B	775
Why no support, because unable to locate child’s father/mother	PES377I	917
Why no support, child too old	PES377A	901
Why no support, because legal paternity not known	PES377H	915
Why was that	PES380	923
Why no support, because child to have contact with his/her father/mother	PES377E	909
Why no support, does child stay with his/her father/mother part of the time	PES377B	903
Why no support, does child’s father/mother provides what he/she can	PES377C	905
Why no support, Child’s father/mother could not afford to pay child support	PES377G	913
Why no support, did not want child’s father/mother to pay child support	PES377F	911
Why no support, no need for legal action	ES377D	907
Why was Father/Mother not supposed to make payments	PES301	855
Work five years before separation	PES709	996
Work at job or business during year	WORKYN	165
Worked less than 35 hours	PTYN	184
Worked 35 hours or more a week at job	A-USLFT	79
Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason	PTRSN	187
Worker's compensation payments, type	WC-TYPE	284
Worker's compensation payments, value	WC-VAL	285
Worker's compensation payments received	WC-YN	283
Working at time of separation	PES707	992
Would you call it an agreement or understanding	PES153	799
Year of separation	PES703	984
Year of entry to the U.S.	PEINUSYR	731
Year of recent divorce; separation	PES705	988
Year of marriage	PES706	990
Year of last contact with one of these agencies	PES405	943
Year father/mother suppose to begin paying new amount	PES268	843
Year mother/father supposed to begin making support payments	PES261	835

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Year of court order/court award/agreement first made legal	PES259	833
Year of understanding/having this agreement	PES253	825
Year father/mother supposed to begin paying new amount	PES273	849

Household Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
H%LIVQRT	Allocation flags for basic CPS	297
H%TELAVL	Allocation flags for basic CPS	300
H%TELHHD	Allocation flags for basic CPS	299
H%TELINT	Allocation flags for basic CPS	301
H%TENURE	Allocation flags for basic CPS	295
H-FAMINC	Control Card Family Income	10
H-HHNUM	Household number	30
H-IDNUM	Unique household identification	320
H-LIVQRT	Living quarters type	31
H-MIS	Month in sample	29
H-MONTH	Month of survey	26
H-RESPNM	Household respondent line number	12
H-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
H-TELAVL	Telephone available	37
H-TELHHD	Telephone in household	36
H-TELINT	Telephone interview acceptable	38
H-TENURE	Tenure	35
H-TYPE	Household type	25
H-TYPEBC	Housing unit type	33
H-YEAR	Year of survey - last digit	28
HALM-YN	Alimony payments received	224
HALMVAL	Alimony payments income	225
HCCC-R	Central city MSA status code	58
HCHAMP	Champus, VA, or military health care	276
HCHI	Children covered by other health insurance	64
HCHINNO	Children covered by insurance of person not living in household	67
HCHINO	Children covered by insurance of person not living in household	65
HCHINRH	Children covered by insurance of person not living in household	66
HCMCARE	Children covered by Medicare	62
HCMCENO	Children covered by Medicare	63
HCSP-YN	Child support payments	216
HCSPVAL	Child support income	217
HDIS-YN	Disability benefits	168
HDISVAL	Disability income	169
HDIV-YN	Dividend payments	192
HDIVVAL	Dividend income	193
HEARNVAL	Household earnings, total value	256
HED-YN	Educational assistance benefits	208
HEDVAL	Education assistance income	209
HENGAST	Energy assistance benefits	85
HENGVAL	Energy assistance income	86

Item	Mnemonic	Location
HFDVAL	Food stamps value	81
HFIN-YN	Financial assistance payments	232
HFINVAL	Financial assistance income	233
HFLUNCH	Children receiving free or reduced price lunches	72
HFLUNNO	Children receiving free lunch	73
HFOODMO	Food stamps, months covered	79
HFOODNO	Food stamps, children covered	77
HFOODSP	Food stamps recipients	76
HFRVAL	Farm income	107
HG-CMSA	CMSA code	53
HG-MSAC	MSA or PMSA FIPS Code	44
HG-MSAR	MSA or CMSA rank	50
HG-PMSA	PMSA rank	48
HG-REG	Region	39
HG-ST60	1960 Census State code	40
HG-STRN	1980 State rank	42
HH5TO18	Persons in household age 5 to 18	68
HHI-YN	Health insurance coverage	277
HHINC	Household income, total	272
HHOTLUN	Hot lunch eaten by children at school	70
HHOTNO	Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school	71
HHPOS	Record type indicator	7
HHSTATUS	Household status	278
HINC-FR	Farm self-employment	106
HINC-SE	Own business self-employment	98
HINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	114
HINC-WC	Workers compensation	122
HINC-WS	Wage and salary	90
HINT-YN	Interest payments	184
HINTVAL	Interest income	185
HLORENT	Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost	75
HMCAID	Medicaid coverage	275
HMCARE	Medicare coverage	274
HMSA-R	Modified MSA status code	57
HMSSZ	MSA size	55
HNUMFAM	Families in household	23
HOI-YN	Income payments, other	240
HOIVAL	Household income	241
HOTHVAL	Income, value of other types	264
HOUSRET	Home equity, return to	337
HPAW-YN	Public assistance	145
HPAWVAL	Public assistance income	146
HPCTCUT	Household income percentiles, national rank	282
HPMSASZ	MSA/PMSA size	56
HPUBLIC	Public housing project	74
HRECORD	Household record	1
HRET-YN	Retirement payments	176
HRETVAL	Retirement income	177

Item	Mnemonic	Location
HRHTYPE	Household type	342
HRINTSTA	Household type	20
HRNT-YN	Rental payments	200
HRNTVAL	Rental income	201
HRNUMHOU	Persons in household	21
HSEVAL	Self employment income	99
HSS-YN	Social Security payments	130
HSSI-YN	Supplemental Security benefits	138
HSSIVAL	Supplemental Security income	139
HSSVAL	Social Security income	131
HSUN	Sunbelt recode	286
HSUP-WGT	March supplement household weight	287
HSUR-YN	Survivor benefits	160
HSURVAL	Survivor income	161
HTOP5PCT	Household income percentiles	281
HTOTVAL	Household income, total value	248
HUCVAL	Unemployment compensation income	115
HUNDER15	Persons in household under age 15	60
HUNDER18	Persons in household under age 18	279
HUUNITS	Number of units in this structure	9
HVET-YN	Veterans payments income	152
HVETVAL	Veterans payments income	153
HWCVAL	Worker's compensation income	123
HWSVAL	Wages and salaries value	91
I-HCHI	Allocation flags for supplement household items	304
I-HCHINN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	307
I-HCHINO	Allocation flags for supplement household items	305
I-HCHINR	Allocation flags for supplement household items	306
I-HCMCAR	Allocation flags for supplement household items	302
I-HCMCEN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	303
I-HENGAS	Allocation flags for supplement household items	318
I-HENGVA	Allocation flags for supplement household items	319
I-HFDVAL	Allocation flags for supplement household items	315
I-HFLUNC	Allocation flags for supplement household items	310
I-HFLUNN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	311
I-HFOODM	Allocation flags for supplement household items	317
I-HFOODN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	316
I-HFOODS	Allocation flags for supplement household items	314
I-HHOTLU	Allocation flags for supplement household items	308
I-HHOTNO	Allocation flags for supplement household items	309
I-HLOREN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	313
I-HPUBLI	Allocation flags for supplement household items	312
INDCCODE	Individual Central City Code	285
PROP-TAX	Property taxes	332

Family

Item	Mnemonic	Location
F-MV-FS	Family market value of food stamps	243
F-MV-SL	Family market value of school lunch	247
FALMVAL	Alimony income	182
FAMLIS	Ratio offamily income to low-income level	37
FCSPVAL	Child support value	174
FDISVAL	Disability income	126
FDIVVAL	Dividend income	150
FEARNVAL	Family earnings, total value	213
FEDVAL	Education income	166
FFINVAL	Financial assistance income	190
FFNGCAID	Family fungible value of Medicaid	256
FFNGCARE	Family fungible value of Medicare	251
FFOODREQ	Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to	264
FFPOS	Record type and sequence indicator	7
FFPOSOLD	Record type and sequence indicator	241
FFRVAL	Farm income	64
FH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
FHEADIDX	Index to persons record of family reference person	13
FHOUSREQ	Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to	268
FHOUSSUB	Family market value of housing subsidy	261
FHUSBIDX	Index to persons record of family husband	17
FINC-ALM	Alimony payments	181
FINC-CSP	Child support payments	173
FINC-DIS	Disability payments	125
FINC-DIV	Dividend payments	149
FINC-ED	Education benefits	165
FINC-FIN	Financial assistance payments	189
FINC-FR	Farm self-employment	63
FINC-INT	Interest payments	141
FINC-OI	Other income payments	197
FINC-PAW	Public assistance or welfare benefits	102
FINC-RET	Retirement payments	133
FINC-RNT	Rental payments	157
FINC-SE	Own business self-employment	55
FINC-SS	Social Security benefits	87
FINC-SSI	Supplemental Security benefits	95
FINC-SUR	Survivor's payments	117
FINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	71
FINC-VET	Veterans benefits	109
FINC-WC	Workers compensation	79
FINC-WS	Wage and salary	47
FINTVAL	Interest income	142
FKIND	Kind of family	9
FLASTIDX	Last member of family person record index. Primary family includes related subfamily members	21

Item	Mnemonic	Location
FMLASIDX	Last member of family person record index. Primaryus Bureau family excludes related subfamily members	23
FOIVAL	Family income - other	198
FOTHVAL	Family income, total other	221
FOWNU18	Own never married children under 18	27
FOWNU6	Own children in family under 6	25
FPAWVAL	Public assistance family income	103
FPCTCUT	Income percentiles	30
FPERSONS	Number of persons in family	11
FPOVCUT	Low income cutoff dollar amount	32
FRECORD	Family record	1
FRELU18	Related persons in family under 18	29
FRELU6	Related persons in family under 6	28
FRETVAL	Retirement family income	134
FRNTVAL	Rental family income	158
FRSPOV	Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	40
FRSPPCT	Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	42
FSEVAL	Self employment income	56
FSPANISH	Spanish origin of reference person or spouse	231
FSPOUIDX	Family spouse index in persons record	19
FSSIVAL	Supplemental Security family income	96
FSSVAL	Social Security family income family income	88
FSUP-WGT	Householder or reference person weight	233
FSURVAL	Survivor family income	118
FTOT-R	Total family income	229
FTOTVAL	Total family income	205
FTYPE	Family type	10
FUCVAL	Unemployment compensation family income	72
FVETVAL	Veteran payments family income	110
FWCVAL	Worker's compensation family income	80
FWIFEIDX	Index to persons record of family wife	15
FWSVAL	Wages and salaries family income	48
POVLL	Ratio of family income to low-income level	38

Person

Item	Mnemonic	Location
A-CLSWKR	Class of worker	109
A-ERNLWT	Earnings/not in labor force weight	58
A-FNLWGT	Final weight	50
A-PFREL	Primary family relationship	33
A-RCOW	Class of worker recode	164
A-UNTYPE	Unemployment, reason	146
A-USLFT	Worked 35 hours or more a week at job	79
A-WHYABS	Absent from work last week, reason	85
A%AGE	Age allocation flag	491
A%CLSWKR	Allocation flag for basic CPS	523
A%ENRLW	Allocation flag for basic CPS	539
A%FTPT	Allocation flag for basic CPS	541
A%HGA	Allocation flag for basic CPS	496
A%HRLYWK	Allocation flag for basic CPS	533
A%HRS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	503
A%HSCOL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	540
A%IND	Allocation flag for basic CPS	521
A%LFSR	Allocation flag for basic CPS	500
A%MARITL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	492
A%NLFLJ	Allocation flag for basic CPS	526
A%OCC	Allocation flag for basic CPS	522
A%ORIGIN	Origin allocation flag for basic CPS	499
A%PARENT	Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	490
A%PAYABS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	511
A%RACE	Race allocation flag for basic CPS	498
A%RRP	Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS	489
A%SEX	Sex allocation flag for basic CPS	494
A%SPOUSE	Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	493
A%UNCOV	Allocation flag for basic CPS	537
A%UNMEM	Allocation flag for basic CPS	536
A%USLHRS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	532
A%VET	Veteran status allocation flag for basic CPS	495
A%WHYABS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	510
AGE1	Age recode, persons 15+ years	40
AGI	Adjusted gross income	684
ALLOCATION FLAGS	Allocation Flags (Child Support Items)	1054-1162
ALM-VAL	Alimony income received	421
ALM-YN	Alimony payments	420
CAP-GAIN	Capital gains, amount of	689
CAP-LOSS	Capital loses, amount of	694
CH-HI	Child covered by health insurance	487
CH-MC	Child covered by medicare	486
CHAMP	Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care	471
CLWK	Longest job class of worker recode	202
COV-GH	Group health insurance, including dependetns	484

Item	Mnemonic	Location
COV-HI	Private health insurance, including dependents	485
CSP-VAL	Child support payments value	415
CSP-YN	Child support payments received	414
DEP-STAT	Dependency status pointer	658
DIS-CS	Retire or leave a job for health reasons	344
DIS-HP	Health problem or a disability which prevents working	343
DIS-SC1	Source of income	346
DIS-SC2	Disability income, other	348
DIS-VAL1	Disability income, source 1	350
DIS-VAL2	Disability income, source 2	355
DIS-YN	Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	345
DIV-NON	No dividends received	392
DIV-VAL	Stock dividends value	393
DIV-YN	Dividends received	391
DSAB-VAL	Disability income, total	360
EARNER	Earner Status Recode	201
ED-VAL	Educational assistance, total value	408
ED-YN	Educational assistance	404
EIT-CRED	Earn income tax credit	665
EMCONTRB	Employer contribution for health	653
ERN-OTR	Money earned from other work	235
ERN-SRCE	Source of earnings from longest job	234
ERN-VAL	Earnings before deductions, value	228
ERN-YN	Earnings from longest job	227
ES377D	Why no support, no need for legal action	907
FAMREL	Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only	35
FED-RET	Federal retirement payroll deduction	679
FED-TAX	Federal income tax liability	660
FICA	Social Security retirement payroll	674
FILESTAT	Tax filer status	657
FIN-VAL	Financial assistance income	427
FIN-YN	Financial assistance	426
FL-665	Person match, 665	465
FRM-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings value	263
FRMOTR	Farm self-employment	262
FRSE-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings, total value	269
FRSE-YN	Farm self-employment	268
GRIN-REG	Previous residence region	215
GRIN-ST	FIPS State code	216
GRN-PLAC	MSA status description of residence	224
HES102a	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	745
HES102b	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	747
HES102c	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	749
HES102d	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	751
HES102e	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	753
HES102f	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	755
HES102g	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	757
HES102h	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	759

Item	Mnemonic	Location
HES102i	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	761
HES102j	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	763
HHDFMX	Household and Family Status	37
HHDREL	Household summary	34
HI-YN	Private health insurance plan coverage	472
HIELSE1	Spouse in household	476
HIELSE2	Children in household	477
HIELSE3	Children not in household	478
HIELSE4	Self only in household	479
HIELSE5	Others in household	480
HIEMP	Health insurance plan offered through employer or union	474
HIOWN	Health insurance plan coverage in own name	473
HIPAID	Health plan portion paid by employer or union	475
HRCHECK	Interviewer check item	183
HRSWK	Hours worked per week	181
I-ALMVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	599
I-ALMYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	598
I-CHAMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	627
I-CSPVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	597
I-CSPYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	596
I-DISCS	Allocation flag for March supplement	576
I-DISHP	Allocation flag for March supplement	575
I-DISSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	573
I-DISSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	574
I-DISTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	578
I-DISVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	579
I-DISVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	580
I-DISYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	577
I-DIVVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	589
I-DIVYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	588
I-EDTYP1	Allocation flag for March supplement	593
I-EDTYP2	Allocation flag for March supplement	594
I-EDYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	592
I-ERNSRC	Allocation flag for March supplement	623
I-ERNVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	543
I-ERNYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	542
I-FINVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	601
I-FINYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	600
I-FRMVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	549
I-FRMYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	548
I-HIELSE	Allocation flag for March supplement	632
I-HIEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	630
I-HIOWN	Allocation flag for March supplement	629
I-HIPAID	Allocation flag for March supplement	631
I-HIYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	628
I-HRCHK	Allocation flag for March supplement	612
I-HRSWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	611
I-INDUS	Allocation flag for March supplement	617

Item	Mnemonic	Location
I-INTVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	587
I-INTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	586
I-LJCW	Allocation flag for March supplement	616
I-LKSTR	Allocation flag for March supplement	608
I-LKWEEK	Allocation flag for March supplement	607
I-LOSEWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	606
I-MCAID	Allocation flag for March supplement	626
I-MCARE	Allocation flag for March supplement	625
I-MIG1	Allocation flag for March supplement	635
I-MIG4	Allocation flag for March supplement	636
I-NOEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	624
I-NWLKWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	604
I-NWLOOK	Allocation flag for March supplement	603
I-OCCUP	Allocation flag for March supplement	618
I-OEDVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	595
I-OIVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	602
I-PAWMO	Allocation flag for March supplement	562
I-PAWTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	560
I-PAWVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	561
I-PAWYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	559
I-PENINC	Allocation flag for March supplement	634
I-PENPLA	Allocation flag for March supplement	633
I-PHMEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	610
I-PTRSN	Allocation flag for March supplement	615
I-PTWKS	Allocation flag for March supplement	614
I-PTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	613
I-PYRSN	Allocation flag for March supplement	609
I-RETSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	582
I-RETSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	583
I-RETVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	584
I-RETVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	585
I-RETYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	581
I-RNTVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	591
I-RNTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	590
I-RSNNOT	Allocation flag for March supplement	605
I-SEVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	547
I-SEYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	546
I-SSIVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	558
I-SSIYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	557
I-SSVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	556
I-SSYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	555
I-SURSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	569
I-SURSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	570
I-SURTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	568
I-SURVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	571
I-SURVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	572
I-SURYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	567
I-UCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	551

Item	Mnemonic	Location
I-UCYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	550
I-VETQVA	Allocation flag for March supplement	566
I-VETTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	564
I-VETVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	565
I-VETYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	563
I-WCTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	553
I-WCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	554
I-WCYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	552
I-WKCHK	Allocation flag for March supplement	622
I-WKSWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	621
I-WORKYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	619
I-WSVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	545
I-WSYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	544
I-WTEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	620
INDUSTRY	Industry of longest job	190
INT-VAL	Interest income received	386
INT-YN	Interest received	385
LJCW	Class of worker	189
LKNONE	Weeks worked	175
LKSTRCH	Weeks looking for work in one stretch	178
LKWEEKS	Weeks looking for work	176
LOSEWKS	Weeks lost from work	174
MARG-TAX	Marginal tax rate	703
MARSUPWT	March supplement final weight	66
MCAID	Medicaid coverage	470
MCARE	Medicare coverage	469
MIG-MTR1	Migration recode	218
MIG-MTR3	Migration recode	220
MIG-MTR4	Migration recode	221
MIGSAME	Persons living in house last year	214
MIGSUN	Previous residence in sunbelt	223
NOEMP	Persons who work for employer, total number of	226
NWLKWK	Weeks looking for work on layoff	168
NWLOOK	Looking for work	167
OCCUP	Occupation of longest job	193
OED-TYP1	Educational assistance, government	405
OED-TYP2	Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc.	406
OED-TYP3	Educational assistance, other	407
OI-OFF	Income sources, other	432
OI-VAL	Income, other	435
OI-YN	Income received, other	434
P-MVCAID	Person market value of Medicaid	648
P-MVCARE	Person market value of Medicare	643
P-STAT	Status of person identifier	26
PADDING	Padding	883
PARENT	Parent(s) present	39
PAW-MON	Social Security payments, months received	303
PAW-TYP	AFDC or some other type of assistance received	302

Item	Mnemonic	Location
PAW-VAL	Public assistance or welfare value received	305
PAW-YN	Public assistance received	301
PEABSPDO	Wages or salary received during week	86
PEABSRSN	Reason absent from work	714
PEAFWHEN	Veteran	21
PEAGE	Age	15
PEARNVAL	Earnings, total value	448
PEEDUCA	Highest grade attended	22
PEERNCOV	Union or employee association contract	140
PEERNHRY	Hourly wages	130
PEERNLAB	Labor union or of an employee association member	139
PEFATHER	Line number of child’s father	1022
PEFNTVTY	Father's country of birth	728
PEHRACTT	Hours worked last week at all jobs	76
PEHRUSL1	Hours per week usually worked at job	128
PEHRUSLT	Hours usually worked at main job	719
PEI01COW	Individual class of worker on first job	716
PEI01ICD	Industry	103
PEI01OCD	Occupation	106
PEINUSYR	Year of entry to the U.S.	731
PELKLWO	Last time worked at a full/part-time job	102
PEMLR	Monthly labor force recode	705
PEMNTVTY	Mother's country of birth	725
PEMOTHER	Line number of child’s mother	1020
PENATVTY	Country of brith	722
PENINCL	Pension plan participant	483
PENLFJH	Last full/part-time job	112
PENPLAN	Pension plan provided by employer or union	482
PEPARENT	Parent's line number	11
PERACE	Race	25
PERLIS	Low-income level of persons recode	468
PERRP	Expanded relationship code	13
PES103a	Does Child have a father/mother who lives outside this house	765
PES103b	Reason why children may not live with biological or adoptive parents	767
PES103C	Does Child have any child support agreement with mother/father	769
PES104	Adult in household legally responsible for Child	771
PES104A	What is adult’s (PES104) relationship to Child	773
PES104B	What is relationship to Child	775
PES105A	Is parent Child’s natural biological mother/father	777
PES106	Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	779
PES107	Is other parent Child’s natural biological mother/father	781
PES108	Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	783
PES108A	Is parent Child’s natural biological mother/father	785
PES108B	Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	787
PES108C	Is parent (wife/husband) Child’s natural biological mother/father	789
PES108D	Did parent (wife/husband) ever legally adopt Child	791
PES150	Any kind of financial agreement for Child support	793
PES151	Is financial agreement, a court order, court award, or legal agreement	795

Item	Mnemonic	Location
PES152	Other kind of agreement or understanding for Child support	797
PES153	Would you call it an agreement or understanding	799
PES154	Did agreement call for the provision of child support payments	801
PES156A	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	803
PES156B	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	805
PES156C	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	807
PES156D	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	809
PES156E	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	811
PES156F	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	813
PES156G	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	815
PES156H	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	817
PES156I	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	819
PES156J	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	821
PES251	Child support payments ever made legal	823
PES253	Year of understanding/having this agreement	825
PES255	In what year were child support payments begin	827
PES257	In what month were child support payments begin	829
PES258	Parents agreement of child support before making legal	831
PES259	Year of court order/court award/agreement first made legal	833
PES261	Year mother/father supposed to begin making support payments	835
PES263	Month mother/father supposed to begin making support payments	837
PES266	Change in amount of payment that is legally required to pay	839
PES267	Did amount change because child was too old to receive support	841
PES268	Year father/mother suppose to begin paying new amount	843
PES270	Month father/mother suppose to begin paying new amount	845
PES271	Change of child support agreement without legal process	847
PES273	Year father/mother supposed to begin paying new amount	849
PES275	Month father/mother supposed to begin paying new amount	851
PES300	Between Jan 1-Dec 31 1993, was father/mother supposed to make payments	853
PES301	Why was Father/Mother not supposed to make payments	855
PES302	During 1993, were support payments supposed to be deducted from paycheck	857
PES303	During 1993, were any payments supposed to be sent to you	859
PES306	During 1993, how often was he/she supposed to make these payments	861
PES312	Amount father/mother was supposed to pay in 1993 include back support	863
PES316	From Jan 1993 thru month, how often was he/she supposed to make payments	865
PES317	Amount of child support mother/father supposed to pay include back support	867
PES321	Month thru Dec 1993, how often was father/mother supposed to make payments	869
PES322	Amount father/mother was supposed to pay include back support	871
PES326	Between Jan 1 and Dec 31, 1993, was any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C.	873
PES327	Amount of support payments thru the welfare agency did you receive	875
PES328	In 1993, did you receive every single one of support payments entitled	877
PES329	Frequency of receiving child support payments in 1993	879
PES330	Were child support payments received for full amount	881
PES340	Agreement of child support also include health insurance	887
PES341	Agreement of child support indicates who was supposed to provide health insurance	889
PES342	During 1993, actual type of health insurance provided	891
PES343	Between Jan 1 thru Dec 31, 1993, any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C.	893

Item	Mnemonic	Location
PES344	Between Jan 1 thru Dec 31, 1993, did you actually receive any child support	895
PES348	During 1993, did father/mother actually have health insurance for child	897
PES376	Legal agreement about child support pending now	899
PES377A	Why no support, child too old	901
PES377B	Why no support, does child stay with his/her father/mother part of the time	903
PES377C	Why no support, does child's father/mother provides what he/she can	905
PES377E	Why no support, because child to have contact with his/her father/mother	909
PES377F	Why no support, did not want child's father/mother to pay child support	911
PES377G	Why no support, Child's father/mother could not afford to pay child support	913
PES377H	Why no support, because legal paternity not known	915
PES377I	Why no support, because unable to locate child's father/mother	917
PES378	Other reason for not having legal agreement about child support	919
PES379	Any other reason for not having a legal agreement for child support	921
PES380	Why was that	923
PES400	Has a support enforcement or 4D office been contacted regarding child support	925
PES401	Ever been contacted by specific agencies regarding child support	927
PES402A	Reason for contact: Contacting the other parent	929
PES402B	Reason for contact: Obtaining a legal ruling who the father is, establishing paternity	931
PES402C	Reason for contact: Obtaining an agreement for other parent to pay child support	933
PES402D	Reason for contact: Collection of child support due from other parent	935
PES402E	Reason for contact: Changing amount of support the other parent was to pay	937
PES402F	Reason for contact: Providing an agreement for the other parent	939
PES402G	Reason for contact: Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid	941
PES405	Year of last contact with one of these agencies	943
PES406A	Coverage of health insurance thru Medicaid or other state-provided health insur.	945
PES406B	Receive food stamps	947
PES406C	Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. payments	949
PES501	Visitation privileges	951
PES502	Visitation privileges thru legal process	953
PES503	Joint physical custody	955
PES504	Joint legal custody	957
PES601	Residence of father/mother in same state during 1993	959
PES602	State of residence (father/mother) during 1993	961
PES603	Contact with father/mother during 1993	963
PES604	Time spent with father/mother (at least one day) in 1993	965
PES605	Between Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1993, number of days spent with father/mother	967
PES611A	Gifts provided to child other than child support	970
PES611B	Provide clothes	972
PES611C	Provide food or groceries	974
PES611D	Pay for child care or summer camp	976
PES611E	Pay for medical expenses, doctor or dentist, other than health insurance	978
PES701	Ever married before	980
PES702	Number of marriages	982
PES703	Year of separation	984
PES704	Ever been divorced	986
PES705	Year of recent divorce; separation	988
PES706	Year of marriage	990

Item	Mnemonic	Location
PES707	Working at time of separation	992
PES708	Number of hours working per week	994
PES709	Work five years before separation	996
PES711	Child product of what marriage	998
PES712A	Children living here is product of what marriage	1000
PES712B	Children living here is product of what marriage	1002
PES712C	Children living here is product of what marriage	1004
PES712D	Children living here is product of what marriage	1006
PES712E	Children living here is product of what marriage	1008
PES712F	Children living here is product of what marriage	1010
PES712G	Children living here is product of what marriage	1012
PES712H	Children living here is product of what marriage	1014
PES712I	Children living here is product of what marriage	1016
PES712J	Children living here is product of what marriage	1018
PESCHENR	Attending or enrolled in high school, college, or university	142
PESCHFT	School enrollment, full-time or part-time	144
PESCHLVL	Attending or enrolled in high school, college, or university	143
PESEX	Sex	20
PESPOUSE	Spouse's line number	18
PF-SEQ	Sequence number pointer to family record	46
PH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
PHF-SEQ	Sequence number pointer to own family record in household	44
PHMEMPRS	Number of employers	180
PLACDSCP	Place description of residence last year	225
POCCU2	Occupation of longest job	204
POTHVAL	Income, other persons total value	457
PPPOS	Record type and sequence indicator	7
PPPOSOLD	Record type and sequence indicator	110
PRAGREE	Child support agreement number covering the child	1048
PRCITSHP	Citizenship	733
PRCIVLF	Civilian labor force status	152
PRCOW1	Class of worker recode-job 1	712
PRCSDUE	Recode of Amount of Child Support Due	1036
PRCSREC	Record of Amount of Child Support Actually Received	1041
PRDISC	Discouraged worker recode	711
PRDTIND1	Detailed industry code	157
PRDTOCC1	Detailed occupation code	161
PRECORD	Person record	1
PRERNHLY	Earnings per hour	131
PRERNWA	Earnings per week at job before deductions	135
PRESELIG	Is parent eligible to be asked child support questions	1034
PREXPLF	Experienced labor force employment status	150
PRFAMNUM	Family number	29
PRFAMREL	Family relationship	32
PRFAMTYP	Family type	31
PRFTLF	Full-time labor force	153
PRMARSTA	Marital status	17
PRMJIND1	Major industry code	155

Item	Mnemonic	Location
PRMJOCC1	Major occupation code	159
PRNLFSCH	NLF activity in school or not in school	718
PRNT-PTR	Sequence number of parent in household	48
PRORIGIN	Origin	27
PRPERTYP	Type of person record recode	713
PRPTREA	Detailed reason for part-time	709
PRTOTKID	Total number of children covered by this child support order	1052
PRTYPAWD	Type of Award	1046
PRUNEDUR	Length of time looking for work	96
PRUNTYPE	Reason for unemployment	706
PRWKSCH	Employment status, time worked or lost	151
PRWKSTAT	Full/part-time work status	707
PRWNTJOB	Regular job wanted, either full/part-time	114
PTHR	Weekly pay	642
PTOT-R	Person income, total	466
PTOTVAL	Person income, total	440
PTRSN	Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason	187
PTWEEKS	Weeks worked less than 35 hours	185
PTWK	Current earnings, hourly pay	641
PTYN	Worked less than 35 hours	184
PULINENO	Line number	9
PWSUPWGT	Supplement weight	1024
PXFNTVTY	Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY	738
PXINUSYR	Allocation flag for PEINUSYR	740
PXMNTVTY	Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY	736
PXNATVTY	Allocation flag for PENATVTY	734
PYRSN	Not looking for work reason	179
RET-SC1	Retirement income source, type 1	367
RET-SC2	Retirement income, other, type 2	368
RET-VAL1	Retirement income, type 1	369
RET-VAL2	Retirement income, type 2	374
RET-YN	Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits	366
RNT-VAL	Rent income	399
RNT-YN	Rent income received	398
RSNNOTW	Reason for not working	170
RTM-VAL	Retirement income received, total	379
SE-VAL	Own business self-employment earnings, other work	250
SEMP-VAL	Own business self-employment earnings, total value	256
SEMP-YN	Own business self-employment	255
SEOTR	Own business self-employment, other work	249
SRVS-VAL	Survivor's income received, total	337
SS-VAL	Social Security payments received, value	291
SS-YN	Social Security payments received	290
SSI-VAL	Supplemental Security income	297
SSI-YN	Supplemental Security income received	296
STATETAX	State income tax liability	669
STRKUC	Union unemployment or strike benefits received	277
SUBUC	Supplemental unemployment benefits received	276

Item	Mnemonic	Location
SUPPRESP	Line number of supplement respondent	1050
SUR-SC1	Survivor's income, source 1	323
SUR-SC2	Survivor's income, source 2	325
SUR-VAL1	Survivor's income, source 1	327
SUR-VAL2	Survivor's income, source 2	332
SUR-YN	Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	322
TAX-INC	Taxable income amount	698
TCERNVAL	Earnings from employer or self-employment, value	637
TCFFMVAL	Farm self employment income	640
TCSEVAL	Nonfarm self employment income	639
TCWSVAL	Wage and salary income	638
UC-VAL	Unemployment compensation benefits value	278
UC-YN	Unemployment compensation benefits	275
VET-QVA	VA annual income questionnaire requirement	316
VET-TYP1	Veterans payments, type 1	311
VET-TYP2	Veterans payments, type 2	312
VET-TYP3	Veterans payments, type 3	313
VET-TYP4	Veterans payments, type 4	314
VET-TYP5	Veterans payments, type 5	315
VET-VAL	Veterans payments income	317
VET-YN	Veterans payments received	310
WAGEOTR	Other wage and salary earnings	236
WC-TYPE	Worker's compensation payments, type	284
WC-VAL	Worker's compensation payments, value	285
WC-YN	Worker's compensation payments received	283
WECLW	Longest job class of worker	203
WEIND	Industry of longest job by detailed groups	208
WELKNW	Weeks nonworker looked for job	199
WEMIND	Industry of longest job by major industry group	210
WEMOCG	Occupation of longest job by major groups	206
WEUEMP	Weeks looking for job	200
WEWKRS	Weeks worked last year	198
WEXP	Full/part-time worker	196
WKCHECK	Interviewer check item	173
WKSWORK	Weeks worked	171
WORKYN	Work at job or business during year	165
WRK-CK	Interviewer check item	481
WS-VAL	Wage and salary earnings, other, value	237
WSAL-VAL	Total wage and salary earnings value	243
WSAL-YN	Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	242
WTEMP	Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	166

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH/APRIL 1994
MATCH FILE: CHILD SUPPORT DATA DICTIONARY

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HRECORD     1      1  (1:1)
U All households
V          1 .Household record

D H-SEQ       5      2  (00001:99999)
     Household sequence number
V All households
V 00001-99999 .Household sequence number

D HHPOS       2      7  (00:00)
     Trailer portion of unique household
     ID. 00 for HH record.
     Same function in family record is
     field FFPOS (01-39)
     Same function in person record
     is PPPOS (41-79)

D HUUNITS     1      9  (0:5)
     Item 78 - How many units in the structure
V          0 .NC
V          1 .1 Unit
V          2 .2 Units
V          3 .3 - 4 Units
V          4 .5 - 9 Units
V          5 .10+ Units

D H-FAMINC    2     10  (0:13,19:19)
     Family income
     NOTE:  If a nonfamily household, income
     includes only that of householder.
U All households
V         00 .Less than $5,000 or niu
V         01 .$5,000 tO $7,499
V         02 .$7,500 tO $9,999
V         03 .$10,000 tO $12,499
V         04 .$12,500 tO $14,999
V         05 .$15,000 tO $19,999
V         06 .$20,000 tO $24,999
V         07 .$25,000 tO $29,999
V         08 .$30,000 tO $34,999
V         09 .$35,000 tO $39,999
V         10 .$40,000 tO $49,999
V         11 .$50,000 tO $59,999
V         12 .$60,000 tO $74,999
V         13 .$75,000 and over
V         19 .Value assigned

D H-RESPNM    2     12  (0:99)
     Line number of household
     respondent
V          0 .Blank or impossible
V      01-99 .Line number

D FILLER      6     14
       Filler

D HRINTSTA    1     20  (1:3)
     Type of household
V All households
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Type A noninterview
V          3 .Type B noninterview
V          4 .Type C noninterview

D HRNUMHOU    2     21  (00:39)
     Number of persons in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V         00 .Noninterview household
V      01-39 .Number of persons in HHLD

DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HNUMFAM     2     23  (00:39)
     Number of families in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V         00 .Noninterview household
V      01-39 .Number of families in HHLD

D H-TYPE      1     25  (0:9)
     Household type
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Non-interview household
V          1 .Husband/wife primary family
V            .(neither husband or wife in
V            .Armed Forces)
V          2 .Husband/wife primary family
V            .(husband and/or wife in
V            .Armed Forces)
V          3 .Unmarried civilian male
V            .primary family householder
V          4 .Unmarried civilian female
V            .primary family householder
V          5 .Primary family household -
V            .reference person in
V            .Armed Forces and unmarried
V          6 .Civilian male nonfamily
V             .householder
V          7 .Civilian female nonfamily
V            .householder
V          8 .Nonfamily householder household-
V            .reference person in Armed Forces
V          9 .Group quarters

D H-MONTH     2     26  (01:12)
     Month of survey

U All households
V      01-12 .Month

D H-YEAR      1     28  (0:9)
     Year of survey - last digit

U All households
V        0-9 .Last digit of year

D H-MIS       1     29  (1:8)
     Month in sample

U All households
V        1-8 .Month in sample

D H-HHNUM     1     30  (0:8)
     Household number

U All households
V          0 .Blank
V        1-8 .Household number

D H-LIVQRT    2     31  (01:12)
     Item 4 - Type of living quarters (recode)

U All households
     Housing unit
V         01 .House, apt., flat
V         02 .HU in nontransient hotel, etc.
V         03 .HU, perm, in trans. hotel, motel
V            .etc.
V         04 .HU in rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with 1
V            .or more perm rooms added
V         07 .HU not specified above
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

     Other Unit
V          08 .Qtrs not hu in rooming or
V             .boarding house
V          09 .Unit not perm in trans. hotel,
V             .motel, etc.
V          10 .Tent or trailer site
V          11 .Student quarters in college
V             .dormitory
V          12 .Other not HU

D H-TYPEBC     2     33  (00:19)
     Item 15 - Type B/C
U H-HHTYPE = 3
V          00 .Not in universe - interviewed
V             .households
      TYPE B
V          01 .Vacant - regular
V          02 .Vacant - storage of HHLD
V             .furniture
V          03 .Temp occ by persons with URE
V          04 .Unfit or to be demolished
V          05 .Under construction, not ready
V          06 .Converted to temp business or
V             .storage
V          07 .Occ by AF members or persons
V             .under 15
V          08 .Unocc tent or trailer site
V          09 .Permit granted, construction
V             .not started
V          10 .Other
     Type C
V          11 .Demolished
V          12 .House or trailer moved
V          13 .Outside segment
V          14 .Converted to perm business
V             .or storage
V          15 .Merged
V          16 .Condemned
V          17 .Built after April 1, 1980
V          18 .Unused line of listing sheet
V          19 .Other

D H-TENURE     1     35  (0:3)
      Tenure
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Owned or being bought
V           2 .Rent
V           3 .No cash rent

D H-TELHHD     1     36  (0:2)
     Telephone in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe (non-interview)
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D H-TELAVL     1     37  (0:2)
     Telephone available
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D H-TELINT     1     38  (0:2)
     Telephone interview acceptable
U H-TELAVL = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D HG-REG       1     39  (1:4)
     Region
U All households
V           1 .Northeast
V           2 .Midwest
V           3 .South
V           4 .West
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HG-ST60      2     40  (11:95)
     1960 census state code
     (First digit=geog. division code)
U All households
     Northeast Region (Region 1)
     New England Division (Division 1)
V          11 .Maine
V          12 .New Hampshire
V          13 .Vermont
V          14 .Massachusetts
V          15 .Rhode Island
V          16 .Connecticut
     Middle Atlantic Division (Division 2)
V          21 .New York
V          22 .New Jersey
V          23 .Pennsylvania
     Midwest Region (Region 2)
     East North Central Division (Division 3)
V          31 .Ohio
V          32 .Indiana
V          33 .Illinois
V          34 .Michigan
V          35 .Wisconsin
     West North Central Division (Division 4)
V          41 .Minnesota
V          42 .Iowa
V          43 .Missouri
V          44 .North Dakota
V          45 .South Dakota
V          46 .Nebraska
V          47 .Kansas
     South Region (Region 3)
     South Atlantic Division (Division 5)
V          51 .Delaware
V          52 .Maryland
V          53 .District Of Columbia
V          54 .Virginia
V          55 .West Virginia
V          56 .North Carolina
V          57 .South Carolina
V          58 .Georgia
V          59 .Florida
     East South Central Division (Division 6)
V          61 .Kentucky
V          62 .Tennessee
V          63 .Alabama
V          64 .Mississippi
     West South Central Division (Division 7)
V          71 .Arkansas
V          72 .Louisiana
V          73 .Oklahoma
V          74 .Texas
     West Region (Region 4)
     Mountain Division (Division 8)
V          81 .Montana
V          82 .Idaho
V          83 .Wyoming
V          84 .Colorado
V          85 .New Mexico
V          86 .Arizona
V          87 .Utah
V          88 .Nevada
     Pacific Division (Division 9)
V          91 .Washington
V          92 .Oregon
V          93 .California
V          94 .Alaska
V          95 .Hawaii

D HG-STRN      2     42  (01:51)
     1980 State rank
U All households

D HG-MSAC      4     44  (0000:9340)
     MSA OR PMSA FIPS CODE
V        0000 .Not MSA/PMSA or not identifiable
V   0040-9340 .MSA/PMSA code
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HG-PMSA     2     48  (00:12)
     PMSA rank
V         00 .Not a pmsa or not identifiable
V       01-12 .Ranking of PMSA within its CMSA

D HG-MSAR     3     50  (000:277)
     MSA or CMSA rank
V         000 .Not an MSA or not identifiable
V     001-252 .Ranking of MSAS or cmsas by
V             .population

D HG-CMSA     2     53  (0:91)
V          00 .Not in cmsa or not identifiable
V       07-91 .CMSA code

D HMSSZ       1     55  (0:8)
    MSA size

U All households
V          1 .Not a MSA/CMSA or not
V            .identifiable
V          2 .100,000 - 249,999
V          3 .250,000 - 499,999
V          4 .500,000 - 999,999
V          5 .1 million - 2,499,999
V          6 .2.5 million - 4,999,999
V          7 .5 million - 9,999,999
V          8 .10 million or more

D HPMSASZ     1     56  (1:6)
     MSA/PMSA size
U All
V          1 .3,000,000 OR MORE
V          2 .1,000,000 TO 2,999,999
V          3 .500,000 TO 999,999
V          4 .250,000 TO 499,999
V          5 .Less than 250,000
V          6 .Not identified

D HMSA-R      1     57  (1:3)
     Modified metropolitan statistical area
     status code MSA residence
V          1 .MSA
V          2 .Non MSA
V          3 .Not identifiable

D HCCC-R      1     58  (1:4)
     Central city metropolitan statistical
     area status code residence
U All households
V          1 .Central city
V          2 .Balance of MSA
V          3 .Non MSA
V          4 .Not identifiable

D FILLER      1     59  .
     Filler

*****************************************
*       Edited noncash household items     *
*****************************************

D HUNDER15    2     60  (00:39)
     Recode
     Number of persons in household under
     age 15
U ITEM 79 = 1
V          00 .None
V       01-39 .Number persons under 15

D HCMCARE     1     62  (0:2)
     Item 80 - During 19.. how many of the
     children in this household covered
     by Medicare?
U HUNDER15 = 1+
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .All or some
V           2 .None
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HCMCENO     1     63  (0:9)
     Item 80 - Number of children in household
     covered by MEDICARE.
     Note:  If more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HCMCARE = 2
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .1 child
V             ...
V           9 .9 or more children

D HCHI        1        64  (0:2)
     Item 81 - During 19.. how many of the
     children in this household were covered
     by other health insurance?
U HUNDER15 = 1+
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .All or some
V           2 .None

D HCHINO      1     65  (0:9)
     Item 81 - Number of children in household
     covered by other health insurance.
     Note: if more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HCHI = 1
V           0 .Not in universe    HCHI=2
V           1 .1 child
V             ...
V           9 .9 or more children

D HCHINRH     1     66  (0:2)
    Item 81A - During 19.. how many of the
    children in this household covered by
    health insurance were covered by
    someone not living in this household?
U HCHI = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .All or some
V           2 .None

D HCHINNO     1     67  (0:9)
     Item 81A - During 19.. how many of the
     children in this household covered by
     health insurance were covered by
     someone not living in this household?
     note:  If more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HCHINRH =1
V           0 .Not in universe      HCHINRH= 2
V           1 .1 child
V             ...
V           9 .9 or more children

D HH5TO18     2     68  (00:39)
     Recode
     Item 82 - Number of persons in household
     age 5 to 18 excluding family heads and
     spouses
V          00 .None
V       01-39 .Number persons 5 to 18

D HHOTLUN     1     70  (0:2)
     Item 83 - During 19.. how many of the
     children in this household usually ate
     a complete hot lunch offered at school?
U HH5TO18 = 1+
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .All or some
V           2 .None
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HHOTNO      1     71  (0:9)
     Item 83 - Number of children in household
     who usually ate hot lunch.
     Note:  If more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HHOTLUN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 child
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more children

D HFLUNCH     1     72  (0:2)
     Item 86 - During 19.. how many of the
     children in this household received free
     or reduced price lunches because
     they qualified for the federal school
     lunch program?
U HHOTLUN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .SOME OR ALL
V          2 .None

D HFLUNNO     1     73  (0:9)
     Item 86 - Number receiving free lunch
     Note:  If more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HFLUNCH = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .One
V            ...
V         9 .Nine Or More

D HPUBLIC     1     74  (0:2)
U HTENURE = 2
     Item 88 - Is this a public housing
     project, that is owned by a local
     housing authority or other
     public agency?
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HLORENT     1     75  (0:2)
     Item 89 - Are you paying lower rent
     because the federal, state, or local
     government is paying part
     of the cost?
U HPUBLIC = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HFOODSP     1     76  (0:2)
     Item 90 - Did anyone in this household
     get food stamps at any time in 19..?
U H-HHTYPE .1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HFOODNO     1     77  (0:9)
     Item 91 - Number of children covered
     by food stamps
     Note: If more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HFOODSP = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .one
V          ...
V          9 .Nine or more

D FILLER      1     78
     Filler
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HFOODMO     2     79  (00:12)
     Item 92 - Number months covered by
     food stamps
U HFOODSP = 1
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .One month
V          ...
V          12 .Months

D HFDVAL      4     81  (0000:9999)
     Item 93 - What was the value of all
     food stamps received
     during 19..?
U HFOODSP = 1
V        0000 .Not in universe
V  0001-9999 .Food stamps value

D HENGAST     1     85  (0:2)
     Item 94 - Since october 1, 19.., has this
     household received energy assistance
     from the federal, state,
     or local government?
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D HENGVAL     4     86  (0000:1999)
     Item 95 - Altogether, how much energy
     assistance has been received since
     October 1, 19..?
U HENGAST = 1
V        0000 .Not in universe
V  0001-1999 .Energy assistance

*****************************************
*   Household Income Recipency and Values  *
*   Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries *
*****************************************

D HINC-WS     1     90  (0:2)
     Recode - Wage and Salary
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HWSVAL      7     91  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Wages and Salaries
U HINC-WS = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Self-employment (nonfarm)           *
*****************************************

D HINC-SE     1     98  (0:2)
U H-HHTYPE = 1
     Recode - Own business self-employment
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSEVAL      7     99  (-389961:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - self employment
income
U HINC-SE  = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Self-employment farm                *
*****************************************

D HINC-FR     1    106  (0:2)
     Recode - Farm self-employment
U H-HHTYPE .1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HFRVAL      7    107  (-389961:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Farm income
U HINC-FR = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Unemployment Compensation           *
*****************************************

D HINC-UC     1     114  (0:2)
     Recode - Unemployment compensation
     benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HUCVAL      7    115  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Unemployment
     compensation
U HINC-UC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*    Source of Income                   *
*    Worker's Compensation              *
*****************************************

D HINC-WC     1    122  (0:2)
     Recode - Worker's compensation
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

DHWCVAL       7    123  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Worker's
     compensation
U HINC-WC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Social Security *
*****************************************

D HSS-YN      1    130  (0:2)
     Recode - Social Security payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSSVAL      7    131  (0000000:1169961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Social Security
U HSS-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
*    Source of Income                   *
*    Supplemental Security              *
*****************************************

D HSSI-YN     1    138  (0:2)
     Recode - Supplemental Security benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSSIVAL     6    139  (000000:389961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Supplemental
     Security income
U HSSI-YN = 1
V     000000 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Public Assistance  or Welfare       *
*****************************************

D HPAW-YN     1    145  (0:2)
     Recode - Public Assistance
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HPAWVAL     6    146  (000000:779961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Public
     Assistance income
U HPAW-YN = 1
V     000000 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*  Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits  *
*****************************************

D HVET-YN     1    152  (0:2)
     Recode - Veterans' Payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HVETVAL     7    153  (0000000:1169961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Veteran Payments
U HVET-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Survivor's Income  *
*****************************************

D HSUR-YN     1    160  (0:2)
     Recode - Survivor Benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSURVAL     7    161  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - survivor income
U HSUR-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Disability      *
*****************************************

D HDIS-YN     1    168  (0:2)
     Recode - Disability benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HDISVAL     7    169  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Disability income
U HDIS-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Retirement Income  *
*****************************************

D HRET-YN     1    176  (0:2)
U H-HHTYPE = 1
     Recode - Retirement payments
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HRETVAL     7    177  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Retirement income
U HRET-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Interest        *
*****************************************

D HINT-YN     1    184  (0:2)
      Recode -interest payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HINTVAL     7    185  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Interest income
U HINT-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Dividends       *
*****************************************

D HDIV-YN     1    192  (0:2)
      Recode - Dividend payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HDIVVAL     7    193  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - dividend income
U HDIV-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Rents           *
*****************************************

D HRNT-YN     1    200  (0:2)
     Recode - Rental payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HRNTVAL     7    201  (-389961:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Rent income
U HRNT-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V   Negative .Dollar amount
V   Positive .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Education       *
*****************************************

D HED-YN      1    208  (0:2)
      Recode - Educational assistance benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HEDVAL      7    209  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Education income
U HED-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Child Support   *
*****************************************

D HCSP-YN     1    216  (0:2)
      Recode - Child support payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HCSPVAL     7    217  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - child support
U HCSP-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Alimony         *
*****************************************

D HALM-YN     1    224  (0:2)
     Recode - Alimony payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HALMVAL     7    225  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - alimony
U HALM-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
v
*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Financial Assistance                *
*****************************************

D HFIN-YN     1    232  (0:2)
      Recode - Financial assistance payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HFINVAL     7    233  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Financial
     assistance income
D HFIN-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Other Income    *
*****************************************

D HOI-YN      1    240  (0:2)
     Other income payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No



D HOIVAL      7    241  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Other income
U HOI-YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*  Summary Household Income Recodes     *
*****************************************

D HTOTVAL     8    248  (-389961:23399766)
     Recode - Total household income
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D HEARNVAL    8    256  (-389961:11699883)
     Recode - Total household earnings
U HINC-WS,HINC-SE or HINC-FR = 1
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D HOTHVAL     8    264  (-389961:11699883)
     All other types of income except HEARNVAL
     Recode - Total other household income
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D HHINC       2    272  (00:41)
U H-HHTYPE = 1
      Recode -total household income
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Under $2,500
V         02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V         03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V         04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V         05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V         06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V         07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V         08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V         09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V         10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V         11 .$25,000 to $27,499
V         12 .$27,500 to $29,999
V         13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V         14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V         15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V         16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V         17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V         18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V         19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V         20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V         21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V         22 .$52,500 to $54,999
V         23 .$55,000 to $57,499
V         24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V         25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V         26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V         27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V         28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V         29 .$70,000 to $72,499
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V         30 .$72,500 to $74,999
V         31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V         32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V         33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V         34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V         35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V         36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V         37 .$90,000 to $92,499
V         38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V         39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V         40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V         41 .$100,000 and over



*****************************************
*      Edited Health Insurance          *
*****************************************

D HMCARE      1    274  (0:2)
     Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicare
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HMCAID      1    275  (0:2)
     Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicaid
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HCHAMP      1    276  (0:2)
     CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HHI-YN      1    277  (0:2)
     Anyone in HHLD have health insurance
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*     Household Recodes                 *
*****************************************

D HHSTATUS    1    278  (0:3)
     Recode - Household status
U H-TYPE = 1:8
V          0 .Not in universe (group quarters)
V          1 .Primary family
V          2 .Nonfamily householder living
V            .alone
V          3 .Nonfamily householder living
V            .with nonrelatives

D HUNDER18    2    279  (00:39)
     Recode - Number of persons in HHLD
     under age 18
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V         00 .None
V      01-39 .Number persons under 18

D HTOP5PCT    1    281  (0:2)
     Recode - Household income percentiles
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe (group quarters)
V          1 .In top 5 percent
V          2 .Not in top 5 percent
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HPCTCUT     2    282  (00:20)
     Recode - HHLD income percentiles -
     National rank
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          00 .Not in universe (group quarters)
V          01 .Lowest 5 percent
V          02 .Second 5 percent
V             ...
V          20 .Top 5 percent

D FILLER      1    284  .
     Filler

D INDCCODE    1    285  (0:4)
V           0 .Not individually identified
V             .central city
V         1-4 .See geographic Appendix E,
V             List 3 for MSA

D HSUN        1    286  (1:2)
     Sunbelt recode
U All households
V           1 .In sunbelt
V           2 .Not in sunbelt

*****************************************
*     March Supplement Household Weight    *
*****************************************

D HSUP-WGT    8    287  (00000000:99999999)
     Final weight (2 implied decimal places)
U H-HHTYPE = 1

*****************************************
*    Allocation flags for basic CPS        *
*****************************************

D H%TENURE    1    295  (0:4)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Value to blank
V           4 .Allocated

D FILLER      1    296
     Filler

D H%LIVQRT    1    297  (0:7)
V           0 .No change
V           4 .Allocated
V           7 .Blank to NA - no error

D FILLER      1    298
     Filler

D H%TELHHD    1    299  (0:4)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Value to blank
V           4 .Allocated

D H%TELAVL    1    300  (0:4)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Value to blank
V           4 .Allocated

D H%TELINT    1    301  (0:4)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Value to blank
V           4 .Allocated

*****************************************
*  Allocation flags for supplement      *
*  household items                      *
*****************************************

D I-HCMCAR    1    302  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D I-HCMCEN    1    303  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HCHI      1    304  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HCHINO    1    305  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HCHINR    1    306  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HCHINN    1    307  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated


D I-HHOTLU    1    308  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HHOTNO    1    309  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HFLUNC    1    310  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HFLUNN    1    311  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HPUBLI    1    312  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HLOREN    1    313  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODS    1    314  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HFDVAL    1    315  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODN    1    316  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODM    1    317  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HENGAS    1    318  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I-HENGVA    1    319  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D H-IDNUM    12    320
     Household identification number
U All households
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
*  New fields in 1992 from after-tax       *
*  processing                              *
*****************************************

D PROP-TAX    5    332  (0:99997)
     Annual property taxes
V      00000 .None
V    1-99997 .Dollar amount


D HOUSRET     5    337  (-9999:25000)
     Return to home equity
V      00000 .None
V      -9999.Dollar amount
V     -25000

*****************************************
*  New uncollapsed H-TYPE from new CPS     *
*  questionnaire                           *
*****************************************

D HRHTYPE     2    342  (0:10)
     Household type
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V         00 .Non-interview household
V         01 .Husband/wife primary family
V            .(neither husband or wife in
V            .Armed Forces)
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V         02 .Husband/wife primary family
V            .(husband and/or
V            .wife in Armed Forces)
V         03 .Unmarried civilian male primary
V            .family householder
V         04 .Unmarried civilian female
V            .primary family householder
V         05 .Primary family household -
V            .reference person in
V            .Armed Forces and unmarried
V         06 .Civilian male nonfamily
V            .householder
V         07 .Civilian female nonfamily
V            .householder
V         08 .Nonfamily householder
V            .household - reference
V            .person in Armed Forces
V         09 .Group quarters with actual
V            .families  (This is new in 1994)
V         10 .Group quarters with secondary
V            .individuals only

D FILLER    819    344
     Filler
```

This page is left blank intentionally.

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH/APRIL 1994
MATCH FILE: CHILD SUPPORT DATA DICTIONARY

FAMILY RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FRECORD     1      1  (2:2)
U All families
V          2 .Family record

D FH-SEQ      5      2  (00001:99999)
     Household sequence number
     Matches H-SEQ for same household
U All families
V 00001-99999.Household sequence number

D FFPOS       2      7  (01:39)
     Unique family identifier
     This field plus FH-SEQ results in a
     unique family number for the file.
     Same function in household record is
     field HHPOS (00).
     Same function in person record is PPPOS
     (41-79).
U All families
V      01-39 .Index for
V            .family identifier

D FKIND       1      9  (1:3)
     Kind of family
U All families
V          1 .Husband-wife family
V          2 .Other male head
V          3 .Other female head

D FTYPE       1     10  (1:5)
     Family type
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          2 .Nonfamily householder
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Unrelated subfamily
V          5 .Secondary individual

D FPERSONS    2     11  (01:39)
     Number of persons in family
     Primary families include related
     subfamily members
U All families
V      01-39 .Number of persons

D FHEADIDX    2     13  (01:39)
     Index to person record of family head
U All families
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .reference person

D FWIFEIDX    2     15  (00:39)
     Index to person record of family wife
U F-KIND = 1
V         00 .No wife
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .wife

D FHUSBIDX    2     17  (00:39)
     Index to person record of family
     husband
U F-KIND = 1
V         00 .No husband
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .husband

D FSPOUIDX    2     19  (00:39)
     Index to person record of family spouse
U F-KIND = 1
V         00 .No spouse
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .spouse
```

```
  DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FLASTIDX    2     21  (01:39)
     Index to person record of last
     member of family.  All persons from
     FHEADIDX thru FLASTIDX are members of
     this family.  (Primary family
     includes related subfamily members.)
U All families
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .last family member

D FMLASIDX    2     23  (01:39)
     Index to person record of last
     member of family.  All persons from
     FHEADIDX thru FMLASIDX are
     members of this family.  (Primary
     family excludes subfamily members.)
U All families
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .last family member

D FOWNU6      1     25  (0:6)
     Own children in family under 6
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V          2 .2
V            ...
V          6 .6+

D FILLER      1     26
     Zero filler

D FOWNU18     1     27  (0:9)
     Number of own never married children
     under 18
     Primary family includes own children
     in related subfamily even if the child
     is the head of the subfamily.

U All families
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more

D FRELU6      1     28  (0:6)
     Related persons in family under 6
U All families
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V          2 .2
V            ...
V          6 .6+

D FRELU18     1     29  (0:9)
     Related persons in family under 18
U All families
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V          2 .2
V            ...
V          9 .9+

D FPCTCUT     2     30  (00:20)
     Income percentiles
     Primary families only
U All families
V         00 .NIU (FTYPE=2+)
V         01 .Lowest 5 percent
V         02 .Second 5 percent
V            ...
V         20 .Top 5 percent
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FPOVCUT     5     32  (00000:35000)
     Low income cutoff dollar amount
     If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
     primary family

D FAMLIS      1     37  (1:4)
     Ratio of family income to low-income
     level
     If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
     primary family
V          1 .Below low-income level
V          2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-
V            .income level
V          3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-
V            .income level
V          4 .150 percent and above the
V            .low-income level

D POVLL       2     38  (01:14)
     Ratio of family income to low-income
     level
     If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
     primary family
V         01 .Under .50
V         02 ..50 to .74
V         03 ..75 to .99
V         04 .1.00 to 1.24
V         05 .1.25 to 1.49
V         06 .1.50 to 1.74
V         07 .1.75 to 1.99
V         08 .2.00 to 2.49
V         09 .2.50 to 2.99
V         10 .3.00 to 3.49
V         11 .3.50 to 3.99
V         12 .4.00 to 4.49
V         13 .4.50 to 4.99
V         14 .5.00 and over

D FRSPOV      2     40  (00:14)
     Ratio of related subfamily income to
     low-income level (care should be
     exercised when using this data as the
     related subfamilies are a part of the
     primary family and usually their
     poverty status comes from the
     primary family)
U F-TYPE = 3
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Under .50
V         02 ..50 to .74
V         03 ..75 to .99
V         04 .1.00 to 1.24
V         05 .1.25 to 1.49
V         06 .1.50 to 1.74
V         07 .1.75 to 1.99
V         08 .2.00 to 2.49
V         09 .2.50 to 2.99
V         10 .3.00 to 3.49
V         11 .3.50 to 3.99
V         12 .4.00 to 4.49
V         13 .4.50 to 4.99
V         14 .5.00 and over

D FRSPPCT     5     42  (00000:35000)
     Low income cutoff dollar amount of
     related subfamily (care should be
     exercised when using these data as the
     related subfamilies are a part of the
     primary family and usually their poverty
     status comes from the primary family)
U F-TYPE = 3
V      00000- .Not in related subfamilies
       35000  .
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
*   Family Income Recipency and Values  *
*   Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries *
*****************************************

D FINC-WS     1     47  (1:2)
     Wage and salary
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FWSVAL      7     48  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - wages and salaries
U FINC-WS = 1
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Self-employment (nonfarm)           *
*****************************************

D FINC-SE     1     55  (1:2)
     Own business self-employment
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSEVAL      7     56  (-389961:3899961)
     Family income - self employment income
U FINC-SE = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Self-employment farm                *
*****************************************

D FINC-FR     1     63  (1:2)
     Farm self-employment
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FFRVAL      7     64  (-389961:3899961)
     Family income - Farm income
U FINC-FR = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Unemployment Compensation           *
*****************************************

D FINC-UC     1     71  (1:2)
     Unemployment compensation
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FUCVAL      7     72  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Unemployment
     compensation
U FINC-UC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Worker's Compensation               *
*****************************************

D FINC-WC     1     79  (1:2)
     Worker's compensation
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FWCVAL      7     80  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Worker's compensation
U FINC-WC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Social Security *
*****************************************

D FINC-SS     1     87  (1:2)
     Social Security Benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSSVAL      7     88  (0000000:1169961)
     Family income - Social Security
U FINC-SS = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Supplemental Security               *
*****************************************

D FINC-SSI    1     95  (1:2)
     Supplemental Security Benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSSIVAL     6     96  (000000:389961)
     Family income - Supplemental Security
     Income
U FINC-SSI = 1
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Public Assistance or Welfare        *
*****************************************

D FINC-PAW    1    102  (1:2)
     Public assistance or welfare benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FPAWVAL     6    103  (000000:779961)
     Family income - public assistance income
U FINC-PAW = 1
V      00000 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits  *
*****************************************

D FINC-VET    1    109  (1:2)
     Veterans' Benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FVETVAL     7    110  (0000000:1169961)
     Family income - veteran payments
U FINC-VET = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Survivor's income   *
*****************************************

D FINC-SUR    1    117  (1:2)
     Survivor's payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSURVAL     7    118  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Survivor income
U FINC-SUR = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Disability          *
*****************************************

D FINC-DIS    1    125  (1:2)
     Disability payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FDISVAL     7    126  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Disability income
U FINC-DIS = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Retirement Income   *
*****************************************

D FINC-RET    1    133  (1:2)
     Retirement payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FRETVAL     7    134  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Retirement income
U FINC-RET = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Interest            *
*****************************************

D FINC-INT    1    141  (1:2)
     Interest payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FINTVAL     7    142  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Interest income
U FINC-INT = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Dividends       *
*****************************************

D FINC-DIV    1    149  (1:2)
     Dividend payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FDIVVAL     7    150  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Dividend income
U FINC-DIV = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Rents           *
*****************************************

D FINC-RNT    1    157  (1:2)
     Rental payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FRNTVAL     7    158  (-389961:3899961)
     Family income - Rental income
U FINC-RNT = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Negative dollar amount
V            .Positive dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Education       *
*****************************************

D FINC-ED     1    165  (1:2)
     Education benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FEDVAL      7    166  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Education income
U FINC-ED = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Child support   *
*****************************************

D FINC-CSP    1    173  (1:2)
     Child support payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FCSPVAL     7    174  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Child support
U FINC-CSP = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Alimony         *
*****************************************

D FINC-ALM    1    181  (1:2)
     Alimony payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FALMVAL     7    182  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Alimony
U FINC-ALM = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Financial Assistance                *
*****************************************

D FINC-FIN    1    189  (1:2)
     Financial assistance payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FFINVAL     7    190  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Financial assistance
     income
U FINC-FIN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Other income    *
*****************************************

D FINC-OI     1    197  (1:2)
     Other income payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOIVAL      7    198  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Other income
U FINC=OI = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Family Summary Income Values        *
*   and Recodes                         *
*****************************************

D FTOTVAL     8    205  (-389961:23399766)
     Total family income
U All families
V   00000000 .None
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D FEARNVAL    8    213  (-389961:11699883)
     Total family earnings
U FINC-WS, FINC-SE OR FINC-FR = 1
V   00000000 .None
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D FOTHVAL     8    221  (-389961:11699883)
     Total other family income
U All other types of income except HEARNVAL
V   00000000 .None
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income
D FTOT-R      2    229  (01:41)
     Total family income recode
U All families
V         01 .Under $2,500
V         02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V         03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V         04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V         05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V         06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V         07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V         08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V         09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V         10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V         11 .$25,000 to $27,499
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V         12 .$27,500 to $29,999
V         13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V         14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V         15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V         16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V         17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V         18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V         19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V         20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V         21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V         22 .$52,500 to $54,999
V         23 .$55,000 to $57,499
V         24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V         25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V         26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V         27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V         28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V         29 .$70,000 to $72,499
V         30 .$72,500 to $74,999
V         31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V         32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V         33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V         34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V         35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V         36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V         37 .$90,000 to $92,499
V         38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V         39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V         40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V         41 .$100,000 and over

D FSPANISH    1    231  (1:2)
     Reference person or spouse of Spanish
     origin
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1    232
     Filler

****************************************
*   March Supplement Family Weight     *
****************************************

D FSUP-WGT    8    233  (00000000:99999999)
     Householder or reference person weight
     (2 implied decimal)
U All families
V    000000- .(2 implied decimal places)
      999999 .
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

 FFPOSOLD    2    241
     Trailer portion of unique household ID.
     00 for HH record.  Same function in
     Family record is field FFPOSOLD
     (41-79).  Same function in Person
     record is PPPOSOLD (01-39)
U All families

****************************************
*   Family Noncash Benefit Valuation   *
*   Fields New in 1992                 *
****************************************

D F-MV-FS     4    243  (0:9999)
     Family market value of food stamps
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D F-MV-SL     4    247  (0:9999)
     Family market value of school lunch
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FFNGCARE    5    251  (0:29999)
     Family fungible value of medicare
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FFNGCAID    5    256  (0:29999)
     Family fungible value of medicaid
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FHOUSSUB    3    261  (0:999)
     Family market value of housing subsidy
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FFOODREQ    4    264  (0:9999)
     Based on USDA figures
     Used to compute fungible value of
     food stamps
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FHOUSREQ    3    268  (0:999)
     Used to compute fungible value of
     medicare & medicaid
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FILLER    892    271
     Filler
```

This page is left blank intentionally.

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH/APRIL 1994
MATCH FILE: CHILD SUPPORT DATA DICTIONARY

PERSON RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PRECORD     1      1  (3:3)
U All persons
V          3 .Person record

D PH-SEQ      5      2  (00001:99999)
     Household sequence number
U All persons
V 00001-99999.HOUSEHOLD SEQUENCE NUMBER

D PPPOS       2      7  (41:79)
     Trailer portion of unique household ID.
     00 for Household record.  Same function
     in family record is field FFPOS (01-39)
     Same function in person record is PPPOS
     (41-79)

*****************************************
*     Edited adult control card items       *
*****************************************

D PULINENO    2      9  (01:39)
     Item 18A - Line number
U All persons
V      01-39 .Line number

D PEPARENT    2      11  (00:39)
     Item 18C - Parent's line number
U All persons
V         00 .None
V      01-39 .Parent's line number

D A-EXPRRP    2     13  (01:14)
     Expanded relationship code
U All persons
V          01 .Reference persons with
V             .relatives in household
V          02 .Reference persons with no
V             .other relatives in household
V          03 .Husband
V          04 .Wife
V          05 .Natural/adopted child
V          06 .Step Child (deleted for 1994)
V          07 .Grandchild
V          08 .Parent
V          09 .Brother/sister
V          10 .Other relative
V          11 .Foster child
V          12 .Nonrelative of reference
V             .person with/own relatives in
V             .household
V          13 .Partner/roommate
V          14 .Nonrelative of reference
V             .person with no own relatives
V             .in household

D PEAGE       2     15  (00:90)
     Item 18D - Age
U All persons
V      00-90 .Years of age and over

D PRMARSTA    1     17  (1:7)
     Item 18E - Marital status
V          1 .Married - civilian spouse
V            .present
V          2 .Married - AF spouse present
V          3 .Married - spouse absent
V            .(exc separated)
V          4 .Widowed
V          5 .Divorced
V          6 .Separated
V          7 .Never married

DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PESPOUSE    2     18  (00:39)
     Item 18F - Spouse's line number
U All persons
V         00 .None or children
V      01-39 .Spouse's line number

D PESEX       1     20  (1:2)
     Item 18G - Sex
U All persons
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D PEAFWHEN    1     21  (0:6)
     Veteran status
U All persons
V          0 .Children or Armed Forces
V          1 .Vietnam
V          2 .Korean war
V          3 .World war II
V          4 .World war I
V          5 .Other service
V          6 .Nonveteran

D PEEDUCA     2     22  (00:46)
     Item 18H - educational attainment
U All persons
V          00 .Children
V          31 .Less than 1st grade
V          32 .1st,2nd,3rd,or 4th grade
V          33 .5th or 6th grade
V          34 .7th and 8th grade
V          35 .9th grade
V          36 .10th grade
V          37 .11th grade
V          38 .12th grade no diploma
V          39 .High school graduate - high
V             .school diploma or equivalent
V          40 .Some college but no degree
V          41 .Associate degree in college -
V             .occupation/vocation program
V          42 .Associate degree in college -
V             .academic program
V          43 .Bachelor's degree (for example:
V             .BA,AB,BS)
V          44 .Master's degree (for example:
V             .MA,MS,MENG,MED,MSW,MBA)
V          45 .Professional school degree
V             .(for example: MD,DDS,DVM,LLB,JD)
V          46 .Doctorate degree (for example:
V              PHD,EDD)

D FILLER      1     24
     Filler

D PERACE      1     25  (1:5)
     Item 18J - Race
U All persons
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .Amer Indian, Aleut Eskimo
V          4 .Asian or Pacific islander
V          5 .Other

*****************************************
*     Person Recodes                    *
*****************************************

D P-STAT      1     26  (1:3)
     Status of person identifier
U All persons
V          1 .Child household member
V          2 .Adult civilian household member
V          3 .Adult Armed Forces household
V             .member
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PRORIGIN    2     27  (01:10)
     Item 18K - Origin
U All persons
V         01 Mexican American
V         02 Chicano
V         03 Mexican (Mexicano)
V         04 Puerto Rican
V         05 Cuban
V         06 Central or South American
V         07 Other Spanish
V         08 All other
V         09 Don't know
V         10 NA

D PRFAMNUM    2     29  (00:19)
     Family number
U All persons
V         00 .Not a family member
V         01 .Primary family member only
V      02-19 .Subfamily member

D PRFAMTYP    1     31  (1:5)
     Family type
U All persons
V          1 .Primary family
V          2 .Nonfamily householder
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Unrelated subfamily
V          5 .Secondary individual

D PRFAMREL    1     32  (0:4)
     Family relationship
U All persons
V          0 .Not a family member
V          1 .Reference person
V          2 .Spouse
V          3 .Child
V          4 .Other relative (primary family
V            .and unrelated subfamily only)

D A-PFREL     1     33  (0:5)
     Primary family relationship
U All persons
V          0 .Not in primary family
V          1 .Husband
V          2 .Wife
V          3 .Own child
V          4 .Other relative
V          5 .Unmarried reference person

D HHDREL      1     34  (0:8)
     Detailed household summary
     in household:
U All persons
V          1 .Householder
V          2 .Spouse of householder
     Child of householder:
V          3 .Under 18 years, single
V            .(never married)
V          4 .Under 18 years, ever married
V          5 .18 years and over
V          6 .Other relative of householder
V          7 .Nonrelative of householder
     In group quarters:
V          8 .Secondary individual

D FAMREL      2     35  (01:11)
     Family relationship - primary and
     unrelated subfamily only
U All persons
V         01 .Reference person of family
V         02 .Spouse of reference person
     Child of reference person:
V         03 .Under 18 years, single
V            .(never married)
V         04 .Under 18 years, ever married
V         05 .18 years and over
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

     Grandchild of reference person:
V         06 .Grandchild of reference
V            .person
     Other relative of family of reference
     person:
V         07 .Under 18 years, single
V            .(never married)
V         08 .Under 18 years, ever married
V         09 .18 years and over
     Not in a family:
       Unrelated individual:
V         10 .Nonfamily householder
V         11 .Secondary individual

D HHDFMX      2     37  (01:51)
     Detailed household and family status
     in household:
U All persons
     In primary family:
V         01 .Householder
V         02 .Spouse of householder
     Child of householder:
     Under 18, single (never married):
V         03 .Reference person of subfamily
V         04 .Not in a subfamily
     Under 18, ever-married:
V         05 .Reference person of subfamily
V         06 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         07 .Not in a subfamily
     18 years and over, single (never
     married):
V         08 .Head of a subfamily
V         09 .Not in a subfamily
     18 years and over, ever-married:
V         10 .Reference person of subfamily
V         11 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         12 .Not in a subfamily
     Items 13-22 - Step child -
     data not collected
     Grandchild of householder:
     Under 18, single (never married):
V         23 .Reference person of subfamily
V         24 .Child of a subfamily
V         25 .Not in a subfamily
     Under 18, ever-married:
V         26 .Reference person of subfamily
V         27 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         28 .Not used
V         29 .Not in a subfamily
     18 years and over, single (never
     married):
V         30 .Reference person of a subfamily
V         31 .Not in a subfamily
     18 years and over, ever-married:
V         32 .Reference person of subfamily
V         33 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         34 .Not in a subfamily
     Other relative of householder:
     Under 18, single (never married):
V         35 .Reference person of subfamily
V         36 .Child of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         37 .Not in a subfamily
     Under 18, ever married:
V         38 .Reference person of subfamily
V         39 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         40 .Not in a subfamily
     18 years and over, single (never
     married):
V         41 .Reference person of a subfamily
V         42 .Not in a subfamily
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

     18 years and over, ever-married:
V         43 .Reference person of subfamily
V         44 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V            .person
V         45 .Not in a subfamily
      In unrelated subfamily
V         46 .Reference person of unrelated
V            .subfamily
V         47 .Spouse of unrelated subfamily
V            .reference person
V         48 .Child < 18, single (never-
V            .married) of unrelated subfamily
V            .reference person
V         49 .Nonfamily householder
V         50 .Secondary individual
V         51 .In group quarters

D PARENT      1     39  (0:4)
     Family members under 18 (excludes
     reference person and spouse if under 18)
V          0 .Not in universe
V            .presence of parents
V          1 .Both parents present
V          2 .Mother only present
V          3 .Father only present
V          4 .Neither parent present

D AGE1        2     40  (00:17)
     Age recode - Persons 15+ years
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .15 years
V         02 .16 and 17 years
V         03 .18 and 19 years
V         04 .20 and 21 years
V         05 .22 to 24 years
V         06 .25 to 29 years
V         07 .30 to 34 years
V         08 .35 to 39 years
V         09 .40 to 44 years
V         10 .45 to 49 years
V         11 .50 to 54 years
V         12 .55 to 59 years
V         13 .60 to 61 years
V         14 .62 to 64 years
V         15 .65 to 69 years
V         16 .70 to 74 years
V         17 .75 years and over

D FILLER      2     42
     Filler

D PHF-SEQ     2     44  (01:39)
     Pointer to the sequence number of own
     family record in household.
     (Care should be exercised when using
     these data as the related subfamilies
     are apart of the primary family and
     usually their characteristics come
     from the primary family record.)
U All persons

D PF-SEQ      2     46  (01:39)
     Pointer to the sequence number of
     family record in household.
     (Related subfamilies point to
     primary family.)
U All persons

D PRNT-PTR    2     48  (01:39)
     Sequence number of parent in HHLD
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
*    Basic CPS Weighs                   *
*****************************************

D A-FNLWGT    8     50  (00000000:99999999)
     Final weight (2 implied decimal places)
U All persons
V   00000000 .Supplemental spanish sample
V 00000001 - .March basic sample
V   99999999 .

D A-ERNLWT    8     58  (00000000:99999999)
     Earnings/not in labor force weight
U H-MIS = 4 or 8
V   00000000 .Not in universe or children
             .and Armed Forces
V 000000001- .(2 implied decimal places)
V   99999999 .

*****************************************
*     March Supplement Person Weights   *
*****************************************

D MARSUPWT    8     66  (00000000:99999999)
     March supplement final weight (2 implied
     decimal places)
U All persons
V    000000- .(2 implied decimal places)
V     999999 .

*****************************************
*     Edited Labor Force Items          *
*****************************************

D FILLER      2     74
     Filler

D PEHRACTT    2     76  (00:99)
     How many hrs did ... work last week
     at all jobs
U PEMLR=1
V         00 .Not in universe or children
V            .and Armed Forces
V      01-99 .Number of hours

D FILLER      1     78
     Filler

D A-USLFT     1     79  (0:2)
     Does ... usually work 35 hrs or
     more a week at this job?  (part 1)
U PEHRACTT
V           0 .Not in universe or children
V             .and Armed Forces
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D FILLER      5     80
     Filler

D A-WHYABS    1     85  (0:8)
     Why was ... absent from work last
     week?
U PEMLR=2 OR 4
V           0 .Not in universe or children
V             .and Armed Forces
V           1 .Own illness
V           2 .On vacation
V           3 .Bad weather
V           4 .Labor dispute
V           5 .New job to begin within 30 days
V           6 .Temporary layoff (under 30 days)
V           7 .Indefinite layoff (30 days or
V             .more)
V           8 .Other
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PEABSPDO    1     86  (0:3)
     Is ... receiving wages or salary
     for any of the time off last week
U PEMLR = 2
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V            .and Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Self-employed

D FILLER      9     87
     Filler

D PRUNEDUR    3     96  (00:999)
     Duration of unemployment
     Range change
U PEMLR=3 OR 4
V        000 .Not in universe or children or
V            .Armed Forces
V    001-999 .Weeks

D FILLER      3     99
     Filler

D PELKLWO     1    102  (0:5)
     When did ... last work?
U PEMLR = 3 OR 4
V          1 .In last 12 months
V          2 .More than 12 months ago
V          3 .Never worked

D PEI01ICD    3    103  (000:991)
     Industry
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V        000 .Old not in universe or children
V             .and Armed Forces
V    010-991 .Legal code
V            .See Industry Code Appendix A
V            .for list of legal codes

D PEI01OCD    3    106  (000:905)
      Occupation
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V        000 .Old not in universe or children
V            .and Armed Forces
V    003-905 .Legal code
V            .See Occupation Code Appendix B
V            .for list of legal codes

D A-CLSWKR    1    109  (0:8)
     Class of worker
U PEMLR=1-4 or PEMLR=5-7
  and H-MIS=4 OR 8
V          1 .Government - Federal
V          2 .Government  - State
V          3 .Government - Local
V          4 .Private, for profit
V          5 .Private, for nonprofit
V          6 .Self-employed-incorporated
V          7 .Self-employed-not incorporated
V          8 .Without pay

D PPPOSOLD    2    110  (01:39)
     Trailer portion of unique household ID.
     00 for HH record.
     Same function in family record is field
     FFPOSOLD (41-79)
     Same function in person record is
     PPPOSOLD (01-39)

D PENLFJH     1    112  (0:7)
     When did ... last work for pay at a
     regular job or business, either
     full-time or part-time
U PEMLR=5,6,OR 7
V          1 .Within the past 12 months
V          2 .More than 12 months ago
V          3 .Never worked

DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FILLER      1    113
     Filler

D PRWNTJOB    1    114  (0:2)
     Does ... want a regular job now,
     either full or part-time
U PEMLR=5,6,7
V          1 .Want a job
V          2 .Other not in labor force

D FILLER     12    115
     Filler

*****************************************
*   Edited Earnings Items               *
*****************************************

D FILLER      1    127
     Filler

D PEHRUSL1    2    128  (00:99)
     How many hrs per week does ...
     usually work at this job?
     (Persons reporting variable hours
     are coded 000.)
U All employed individuals
V          00 .None, not in universe or
V             .children and Armed Forces
V      01-99 .Entry

D PEERNHRY    1    130  (0:2)
     Is ... paid by the hour on this job?
U PRERELG=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V            .and Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PRERNHLY    4    131  (0000:9999)
     How much does ... earn per hour?
U A-HRLYWK=1
V       0000 .Not in universe or children
V            .and Armed Forces
V  0001-9999 .Entry (2 implied decimal places)

D PRERNWA     4    135  (0000:1923)
     How much does ... usually earn per week
     at this job before deductions for hourly
     workers, subject to topcoding, the
     higher of either the amount of item
     PEHRUSL1 times item PRERNHLY or the
     actual item PRERNWA entry will be
     present.
U PRERELG=1
V       0000 .Not in universe or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V  0001-1923 .Entry

D PEERNLAB    1    139  (0:2)
     On this job, is ... a member of a
     labor union or of an employee
     association similar to a union
U PRERELG=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V            .and Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PEERNCOV    1    140  (0:2)
     On this job, is ... covered by a
     union or employee association contract?
U PEERNLAB
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V            .and Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1    141
     Filler
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PESCHENR    1    142  (0:2)
     Last week was ... attending or
     enrolled in a high school, college
     or university?
U A-AGE=16-24
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V            .and Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PESCHLVL    1    143  (0:2)
     Would that be high school, college
     or university?
U PESCHENR
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V            .and Armed Forces
V          1 .High school
V          2 .College or university

D PESCHFT     1    144  (0:2)
     Is ... enrolled in school as a
     full-time or part-time student
U PESCHENR
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V            .and Armed Forces
V          1 .Full time
V          2 .Part time

*****************************************
*   Labor Force Person Recodes          *
*****************************************

D FILLER      1    145
     Filler

D A-UNTYPE    1    146  (0:5)
     Reason for unemployment
U A-LFSR = 3 or 4
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          1 .Job loser - on layoff
V          2 .Other job loser
V          3 .Job leaver
V          4 .Re-entrant
V          5 .New entrant

D FILLER      3    147
     Filler

D PREXPLF     1    150  (0:2)
     Experienced labor force employment status
U A-COW NE 8
V          0 .Not in experienced labor force
V          1 .Employed
V          2 .Unemployed

D PRWKSCH     1    151  (0:4)
     Labor force by time worked or lost
U All
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .At work
V          2 .With job, not at work
V          3 .Unemployed, seeks full-time
V          4 .Unemployed, seeks part-time

D PRCIVLF     1    152  (0:1)
     Civilian labor force
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          1 .In universe

D PRFTLF      1    153  (0:1)
     Full-time labor force
U Full-time
V          1 .Full time labor force
V          2 .Part time labor force

D FILLER      1    154
     Filler
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PRMJIND1    2    155  (00:23)
     Major industry code
U A-CLSWKR = 1-7
V          00 .Not in universe or children
V          01 .Agriculture
V          02 .Mining
V          03 .Construction
     Manufacturing
V          04 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V          05 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
     Transportation,communications,and other
     public utilities
V          06 .Transportation
V          07 .Communications
V          08 .Utilities and sanitary services
     Wholesale and retail trade
V          09 .Wholesale trade
V          10 .Retail trade
V          11 .Finance,insurance and real
V             .estate
     Services (12-20)
V          12 .Private household
     Miscellaneous services
V          13 .Business and repair
V          14 .Personal services, except
V             .private household
V          15 .Entertainment
     Professional and related services
V          16 .Hospital
V          17 .Medical, except hospital
V          18 .Educational
V          19 .Social services
V          20 .Other professional
V          21 .Forestry and fisheries
V          22 .Public administration
V          23 .Armed Forces

D PRDTIND1    2    157  (00:51)
     Detailed industry recode
     See Appendix A for list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR = 1-7
V          00 .Not in universe or children
V             .or Armed Forces

D PRMJOCC1    2    159  (00:15)
     Major occupation code
U A-CLSWKR = 1-7
V          00 .Not in universe or children
V             .or Armed Forces
     Managerial and professional
V          01 .Executive, admin. and
V             .managerial
V          02 .Professional specialty
     Technical, sales and admin. support
V          03 .Technicians and related support
V          04 .Sales
V          05 .Administrative support, incl.
V             .clerical
     Service
V          06 .Private household
V          07 .Protective service
V          08 .Other service
V          09 .Precision production, craft
V             .and repair
     Operators, fabricators and laborers
V          10 .Machine operators, assemblers
V             .and inspectors
V          11 .Transportation and material
V             .moving
V          12 .Handlers, equip. cleaners, etc.
V          13 .Farming, forestry and fishing
V          14 .Armed Forces
V          15 .No previous experience - never
V             .worked
```

```
D PRDTOCC1    2    161  (00:46)
     Detailed occupation recode
     See Appendix B for list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR = 1-7
V         00 .Not in universe for children
V            .or Armed Forces

D FILLER      1    163
     Filler

D A-RCOW      1    164  (0:7)
     Class of worker recode
U All persons
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          1 .Private
V          2 .Federal
V          3 .State
V          4 .Local
V          5 .Self-employment-
V            .unincorporated
V          6 .Without pay
V          7 .Never worked

*****************************************
*   The following items are from the March  *
*   supplement 665 questionnaire            *
*   Edited work experience items -          *
*   all persons 15+ years                   *
*****************************************

D WORKYN      1    165  (0:2)
     Item 29A
     Did ... work at a job or business at any
     time during 19..
U All persons
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WTEMP       1    166  (0:2)
     Item 29B
     Did ... do any temporary, part-time,
     or seasonal work even for a few days
     during 19..
U WORKYN = 2
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D NWLOOK      1    167  (0:2)
     Item 30
     Even though ... did not work in 19..
     did spend any time trying to find
     a job or on layoff
U WORKYN = 2
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D NWLKWK      2    168  (00:52)
     Item 31
     How may different weeks was ... looking
     for work or on layoff
U NWLOOK = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .1 week
V            ...
V         52 .52 weeks

D RSNNOTW     1    170  (0:6)
     Item 32
     What was the main reason ... did not
     work in 19..
U WORKYN = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Ill or disabled
V          2 .Retired
V          3 .Taking care of home or family
V          4 .Going to school
V          5 .Could not find work
V          6 .Other

D WKSWORK     2    171  (00:52)
     Item 33
     During 19.. in how many weeks did ...
     work even for a few hours?
     Include paid vacation and sick leave
     as work
U WORKYN = 1 or WTEMP = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .1 week
V            ...
V         52 .52 weeks

D WKCHECK     1    173  (0:3)
     Item 34
     Interviewer check item - number of
     weeks in item 33 is
U WKSWORK = 1+
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1-49 weeks
V          2 .50-51 weeks
V          3 .52 weeks

D LOSEWKS     1    174  (0:2)
     Item 35
     Did ... lose any full weeks of work in
     19.. because was on layoff
     from a job or lost a job
U WKSWORK = 50, 51
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D LKNONE      1    175  (0:1)
     Item 36
     You said... worked about (entry in
     item 33) weeks in 19..
     How many of the remaining (52 minus
     entry in item 33) weeks was ... looking
     for work or on layoff from a job
U WKSWORK = 1-49
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No weeks looking for work
V            .or on layoff

D LKWEEKS     2    176  (00:51)
     Item 36
     How many weeks was ... looking for
     work or on layoff from a job
U WKSWORK = 1-49
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .01 weeks
V            ...
V         51 .51 weeks

D LKSTRCH     1    178  (0:3)
     Item 37
     Were the (entry in item 36) weeks ...
     was looking for work (or on layoff)
     all in one stretch
U Entry in LKWEEKS
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, 1 stretch
V          2 .No, 2 stretches
V          3 .No, 3 plus stretches

D PYRSN       1    179  (0:6)
     Item 38
     What was the main reason ... was not
     working or looking for work in the
     remaining weeks of 19..
U Sum of entries in WKSWORK and LKWEEKS
  add to a number less
  than 52
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Ill or disabled
V          2 .Taking care of home
V          3 .Going to school
V          4 .Retired
V          5 .No work available
V          6 .Other
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PHMEMPRS    1    180  (0:3)
     Item 39
     For how many employers did ... work
     in 19..?  If more than one at same
     time, only count it as one employer
U WKSWORK = 1+
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employer
V          2 .2
V          3 .3 plus

D HRSWK       2    181  (00:99)
     Item 40
     In the weeks that ... worked how may
     hours did ... usually work per week
U WKSWORK = 1+
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .1 hour
V            ...
V         99 .99 hours plus

D HRCHECK     1    183  (0:2)
     Item 41
     Interviewer check item - number
     of hours in item 41 is
U WKSWORK = 1+
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Part-time (1-34)
V          2 .Full-time (35+)

D PTYN        1    184  (0:2)
     Item 42
     Did ... work less than 35 hours for
     at least one week in 19..?
     Exclude time off with pay because of
     holidays, vacation, days off, or
     sickness
U HRCHECK = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PTWEEKS     2    185  (00:52)
     Item 43
     How many weeks did ... work less
     than 35 hours in 19..
U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .1 week
V            ...
V         52 .52 weeks



D PTRSN       1    187  (0:4)
     Item 44
     What was the main reason ... worked
     less than 35 hours per week
U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Could only find part time job
V          2 .Wanted part time
V          3 .Slack work
V          4 .Other

D FILLER      1    188
     Filler

D LJCW        1    189  (0:7)
     Item 46E
     Class of worker
U WORKYN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Private
V          2 .Federal
V          3 .State
V          4 .Local
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V          5 .Self-employed incorporated, yes
V          6 .Self-employed incorporated, no
V            .or farm
V          7 .Without pay

D INDUSTRY    3    190  (000:991)
     Item 46B
     Industry of longest job
     See Industry Code Appendix A for list
     of legal codes
U WORKYN = 1
V        000 .Not in universe
V    010-991 .Industry code

D OCCUP       3    193  (000:905)
     Item 46C
     Occupation of longest job
     See Industry Code Appendix B for list
     of legal codes
U WORKYN = 1
V        000 .Not in universe or children
V    003-905 .Occupation code

****************************************
*      Work Experience Recodes         *
****************************************

D WEXP        2    196  (00:13)
     Recode -  Worker/nonworker recode -
     full/part-time worker
U All Adults
V          00 .Not in universe
     Worked full-time
V          01 .50 to 52 weeks
V          02 .48 to 49 weeks
V          03 .40 to 47 weeks
V          04 .27 to 39 weeks
V          05 .14 to 26 weeks
V          06 .13 weeks or less
     Worked part-time
V          07 .50 to 52 weeks
V          08 .48 to 49 weeks
V          09 .40 to 47 weeks
V          10 .27 to 39 weeks
V          11 .14 to 26 weeks
V          12 .13 weeks or less
V          13 .Nonworker

D WEWKRS      1    198  (0:5)
     Recode -  Worker/nonworker recode -
     weeks worked last year
U All Adults
V           0 .Not in universe
     Full year worker
V           1 .Full-time
V           2 .Part-time
     Part year worker
V           3 .Full-time
V           4 .Part-time
V           5 .Nonworker

D WELKNW      1    199  (0:7)
     Recode -  Worker/nonworker recode -
     weeks looking for nonworkers
U All Adults
V           0 .Children
V           1 .None (not looking for work)   .
V           2 .1 to 4 weeks looking
V           3 .5 to 14 weeks looking
V           4 .15 to 26 weeks looking
V           5 .27 to 39 weeks looking
V           6 .40 or more weeks looking
V           7 .Workers
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D WEUEMP      1    200  (0:9)
     Recode - Worker/nonworker recode -
     part year worker weeks looking
U All Adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .None
V          2 .1 to 4 weeks
V          3 .5 to 10 weeks
V          4 .11 to 14 weeks
V          5 .15 to 26 weeks
V          6 .27 to 39 weeks
V          7 .40 or more weeks
V          8 .Full year worker
V          9 .Nonworker

D EARNER      1    201  (0:2)
     Recode - Earner status
U All Adults
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Earner
V          2 .Nonearner

D CLWK        1    202  (0:5)
     Recode - Longest job class of
     worker recode   .
U All Adults - WORKYN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Private (includes self-
V            .employment, inc.)
V          2 .Government
V          3 .Self-employed
V          4 .Without pay
V          5 .Never worked

D WECLW       1    203  (0:9)
     Recode - Longest job class of worker
U All Adults - WORKYN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
     Agriculture
V          1 .Wage and salary
V          2 .Self-employed
V          3 .Unpaid
     Nonagriculture
V          4 .Private household
V          5 .Other private
V          6 .Government
V          7 .Self-employed
V          8 .Unpaid
V          9 .Never worked

D POCCU2      2    204  (00:53)
     Recode - Occupation of longest job
     by detailed groups
U All Adults
V         00 .Children
     Managerial and professional specialty
     occupations
     Executive, administrative, and
     managerial occupations
V         01 .Officials and administrators,
V            .public administration
     Managers and administrators
     except public administration
V         03 .Salaried
V         04 .Self-employed
V         05 .Management related occupations
V         06 .Accountants and auditors
     Professional specialty occupations
V         07 .Engineers:  Architects, and
V            .surveyors
V         08 .Engineers
V         09 .Natural scientists and
V            .mathematicians
V         10 .Computer systems analysts and
V            .scientists
V         11 .Health diagnosing occupations
V         12 .Physicians and dentists
V         13 .Health assessment and treating
V            .occuptions

DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V         14 .Teachers, librarians, and
V            .counselors
V         15 .Teachers, except postsecondary
V         16 .Other professional specialty
V            .occupations
     Technical: sales, and administrative
     support occupations
V         17 .Health technologists and
V            .technicians
V         18 .Engineering and science
V            .technicians
V         19 .Technicians, except health,
V            .engineering, and science
V            .Sales occupations
V         20 .Supervisors and proprietors,
     Sales occupations
V         21 .Sales representatives,
V            .commodities and finance
V         22 .Other sales occupations
     Administrative support occupations,
     including clerical
V         23 .Computer equipment operators
V         24 .Secretaries, stenographers,
V            .and typists
V         25 .Financial records processing
V            .occupations
V         26 .Other administrative support
V            .occupations,including clerical
     Service occupations
V         27 .Private household occupations
V         28 .Protective service occupations
V         29 .Food services occupations
V         30 .Health service occupations
V         31 .Cleaning and building service
V            .occupations (exc. HHLD)
V         32 .Personal service occupations
     Farming, forestry, and fishing
     occupations
V         33 .Farm operators and managers
V         34 .Farm occupations, except
V            .managerial
V         35 .Related agricultural occupations
V         36 .Forestry and fishing occupations
     Precision production: craft, and repair
     occupations
V         37 .Mechanics and repairers
V         38 .Construction trades and
               .extractive occupations
V         39 .Carpenters
     Precision production occupations
V         40 .Supervisors, production
V            .occupations
V         41 .Precision metal working
V            .occupations
V         42 .Other precision production
V            .occupations
     Operators, fabricators, and laborers
     machine operators, assemblers, and
     inspectors
V         43 .Machine operators and tenders
V            .except precision
V         44 .Fabricators, assemblers, and
V            .hand working occupations
V         45 .Production inspectors, testers,
V            .samplers, and weighers
V         46 .Transportation occupations
V         47 .Material moving equipment
V            .operators
     Handlers, equipment cleaners,
     helpers and laborers
V         48 .Construction laborers
V         49 .Freight, stock and material
V            .handlers
V         50 .Other specified handlers,
V            .equipment cleaners and helpers
V         51 .Laborers, except construction
V         52 .Armed Forces - currently
V            .civilian
V         53 .Never worked
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D WEMOCG      2    206  (00:15)
     Recode - Occupation of longest job
     by major groups
U All Adults
V         00 .Children
     Managerial and professional specialty
     occupations
V         01 .Executive, administrative, and
V            .managerial occupations
V         02 .Professional specialty
V            .occupations
     Technical, sales, and administrative
     support occupations
V         03 .Technicians and related
V            .support occupations
V         04 .Sales occupations
V         05 .Administrative support
V            .occupations, including clerical
V            .service occupations
V         06 .Private household occupations
V         07 .Protective service occupations
V         08 .Service occupations, except
V            .household and protective
V         09 .Farming, forestry, and fishing
V            .occupations
V         10 .Precision production: craft,
V            .and repair occupations
     Operators, fabricators, and laborers
V         11 .Machine operators, assemblers,
V            .and inspectors
V         12 .Transportation and material
V            .moving occupations
V         13 .Handlers, equipment cleaners,
V            .helpers, and laborers
V         14 .Armed Forces - currently
V            .civilian
V         15 .Never worked

D WEIND       2    208  (00:47)
     Recode - Industry of longest job by
     detailed groups
U All Adults
V         00 .Children
V         01 .Agriculture
V         02 .Mining
V         03 .Construction
     Manufacturing
     Durable goods
V         04 .Lumber and wood products,
V            .except furniture
V         05 .Furniture and fixtures
V         06 .Stone, clay, glass, concrete
V            .products
     Metal industries
V         07 .Primary metals
V         08 .Fabricated metals
V         09 .Not specified metal industries
V         10 .Machinery, except electrical
V         11 .Electrical machinery,
V            .equipment, supplies
     Transportation equipment
V         12 .Motor vehicles and equipment
     Other transportation equipment
V         13 .Aircraft and parts
V         14 .Other transportation equipment
V         15 .Professional and photo
V            .equipment, watches
V         16 .Toys, amusements, and sporting
V            .goods
V         17 .Miscellaneous and not specified
V            .manufacting, industry
     Nondurable goods
V         18 .Food and kindred products
V         19 .Tobacco manufactures
V         20 .Textile mill products
V         21 .Apparel and other finished
V            .textile products
V         22 .Paper and allied products

DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V         23 .Printing, publishing, and
V            .allied industry
V         24 .Chemicals and allied products
V         25 .Petroleum and coal products
V         26 .Rubber and miscellaneous
V            .plastics products
V         27 .Leather and leather products
     Transportation: communications, and
     other public utilities
V         28 .Transportation
     Communication and other public utilities
V         29 .Communication
V         30 .Utilities and sanitary services
     Wholesale and retail trade
V         31 .Wholesale trade
V         32 .Retail trade
     Finance, insurance, and real estate
V         33 .Banking and other finance
V         34 .Insurance and real estate
     Service
V         35 .Private household
     Miscellaneous services
     Business and repair services
V         36 .Business services
V         37 .Repair services
V         38 .Personal service except
V            .private household
V         39 .Entertainment and recreation
V            .services
     Professional and related services
V         40 .Hospitals
V         41 .Health services, except
V            .hospitals
V         42 .Educational services
V         43 .Social services
V         44 .Other professional services
V         45 .Forestry and fisheries
V         46 .Public administration
V         47 .Never worked

D WEMIND      2    210  (00:15)
     Recode - Industry of longest job by
     major industry group
U All Adults
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Agriculture, forestry, and
V            .fisheries
V         02 .Mining
V         03 .Construction
     Manufacturing
V         04 .Durable goods
V         05 .Nondurable goods
V         06 .Transportation, communications
V            .and public utilities
     Wholesale and retail trade
V         07 .Wholesale  trade
V         08 .Retail trade
V         09 .Finance, insurance, and
V            .real estate
V         10 .Business and repair services
     Personal services
V         11 .Personal services, including
V            .private households
V         12 .Entertainment and recreation
V            .services
V         13 .Professional and related
V            .services
V         14 .Public administration
V         15 .Never worked

D FILLER2     2    212
     Filler
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

****************************************
*   Edited Migration Items             *
*   Persons 1+ Years                   *
****************************************

D MIGSAME     1    214  (0:2)
     Item 54
     Was ... living in this house 1 year ago
V          0 .Not in universe under 1 years
V            .old
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GRIN-REG    1    215  (0:5)
     Recode - Region of previous residence
U MIGSAME = 2
V          0 .Not in universe under 1 year
V            .old/nonmover
V          1 .Northeast
V            .Maine
V            .New Hampshire
V            .Vermont
V            .Massachusetts
V            .Rhode Island
V            .Connecticut
V            .New York
V            .New Jersey
V            .Pennsylvania
V          2 .Midwest
V            .Ohio
V            .Indiana
V            .Illinois
V            .Michigan
V            .Wisconsin
V            .Minnesota
V            .Iowa
V            .Missouri
V            .North Dakota
V            .South Dakota
V            .Nebraska
V            .Kansas
V          3 .South
V            .Delaware
V            .Maryland
V            .District of Columbia
V            .Virginia
V            .West Virginia
V            .North Carolina
V            .South Carolina
V            .Georgia
V            .Florida
V            .Kentucky
V            .Tennessee
V            .Alabama
V            .Mississippi
V            .Arkansas
V            .Louisiana
V            .Oklahoma
V            .Texas
V          4 .West
V            .Montana
V            .Idaho
V            .Wyoming
V            .Colorado
V            .New Mexico
V            .Arizona
V            .Utah
V            .Nevada
V            .Washington
V            .Oregon
V            .California
V            .Alaska
V            .Hawaii
V          5 .Abroad
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D GRIN-ST     2    216  (00:56, 96)
     Recode - FIPS State Code from the
     Grin file
U MIGSAME = 2
V         00 .Not in universe, nonmover
V         01 .Alabama
V         02 .Alaska
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         16 .Idaho
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         19 .Iowa
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         23 .Maine
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28 .Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         30 .Montana
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         38 .North Dakota
V         39 .Ohio
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         46 .South Dakota
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         50 .Vermont
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         56 .Wyoming
V         96 .Abroad

****************************************
*     Migration Recodes                *
****************************************

D MIG-MTR1    2    218  (01:09)
     Migration recode
U Age = 1+
V         01 .Nonmover
V         02 .MSA to MSA
V         03 .MSA to nonMSA
V         04 .NonMSA to MSA
V         05 .NonMSA to nonMSA
V         06 .Abroad to MSA
V         07 .Abroad to nonMSA
V         08 .Not in universe
V            .(children under 1 year old)
V         09 .Not identifiable
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D MIG-MTR3    1    220   (1:9)
     Migration recode
U Age = 1+
V          1 .Nonmover
V          2 .Same county
V          3 .Different county, same state
V          4 .Different state, same division
V          5 .Different division, same region
V          6 .Different region
V          7 .Abroad
V          8 .Not in universe (children
V            .under 1 yr old)
V          9 .Not identifiable

D MIG-MTR4    2    221  (01:10)
     Migration recode
U Age = 1+
V         01 .Nonmover
V         02 .Same county
V         03 .Different county, same state
V         04 .Different state in Northeast
V         05 .Different state in Midwest
V         06 .Different state in South
V         07 .Different state in West
V         08 .Abroad
V         09 .Not in universe (children
V            .under 1 year old)
V         10 .Not identifiable

D MIGSUN      1    223  (1:3)
     Migration recode
     Previous residence in sunbelt
        North Carolina
        South Carolina
        Georgia
        Florida
        Alabama
        Mississippi
        Louisiana
        Tennessee
        Arkansas
        Oklahoma
        Texas
        New Mexico
        Arizona
        Nevada
           Clark county only
        California (if in the following
           counties:  Imperial, Kern,
           Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside,
           San Bernardino, San Diego,
           Santa Barbara, and Ventura)
U MIGSAME = 2
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not in universe
V            .(children less than 1 or
V            .nonmover)

D GRN-PLAC    1    224  (0:4)
     Item 55A
     Metropolitan statistical area status
     description of residence last year
U MIGSAME = 2
V          0 .Not in universe, nonmover
V          1 .MSA
V          2 .Non MSA
V          3 .Abroad
V          4 .Not identifiable

DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PLACDSCP    1    225  (0:5)
     Item 55A
     Place description of residence last year
U MIGSAME = 2
V          0 .Not in universe, nonmover
V          1 .Central city
V          2 .MSA/PMSA balance
V          3 .Non MSA/PMSA
V          4 .Abroad
V          5 .Not identifiable

*****************************************
*   Edited and Allocated Income Fields -   *
*   Persons 15+ years                      *
*****************************************

D NOEMP       1    226  (0:6)
     Item 47
     Counting all locations where this
     employer operates, what is the total
     number of persons who work for ...'s
     employer?
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Under 10
V          2 .10 - 24
V          3 .25 - 99
V          4 .100 - 499
V          5 .500 - 999
V          6 .1000+

*****************************************
*   Source of Income - Earnings            *
*   Items 48A through 49B -                *
*   Persons 15+ years                      *
*****************************************

D ERN-YN      1    227  (0:2)
     Earnings from longest job recode
     Earnings from employer or net earnings
     from business/ farm after expenses from
     longest job during 19..
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ERN-VAL     6    228  (-9999:99999)
     Item 48A and B
     How much did ... earn from this
     employer before deductions in 19..
     What was ... net earnings from this
     business/ farm after expenses
     during 19..
U ERN-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V-9999-99999 .Wages and self-employment

D ERN-SRCE    1    234  (0:4)
     Earnings  recode
     Source of earnings from longest job.
U ERN-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Wage and salary
V          2 .Self-employment
V          3 .Farm self-employment
V          4 .Without pay

D ERN-OTR     1    235  (0:2)
     Item 49A
     Did ... earn money from other work
     he/she did during 19..
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D WAGEOTR     1    236  (0:2)
     Item 49B
     Other wage and salary earnings
U ERN-OTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS-VAL      5    237  (00000:99999)
     Item 49B
     Other wage and salary earnings
U ERN-OTR =1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Wage and salary
       99999 .

D WSAL-YN     1    242  (0:2)
     Recode
     Any wage and salary earnings in
     ERN-YN or WAGEOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WSAL-VAL    6    243  (000000:199998)
     Recode - Total wage and salary earnings
     (Combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if
     ERN-SRCE=1, and WS-VAL
U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V    000001-.Wage and salary
     199998 .

D SEOTR       1    249  (0:2)
     Item 49B
     Other work - Own business
     self-employment
U ERN-OTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE-VAL      5    250  (-9999:99999)
     Item 49B
     Other work - own business
     self-employment earnings
U SEOTR = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V -9999-99999.Own business self employment

D SEMP-YN     1    255  (0:2)
     Recode - Any own business
     self-employment in ERN-YN or SEOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SEMP-VAL    6    256  (-9999:199998)
     Total own business self-employment
     earnings (Combined amounts in ERN-VAL,
     if ERN-SRCE=2, and SE-VAL)
U ERN-YN =1 or SEOTR = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V     -9999- .Own business self employment
V     199998 .

D FRMOTR      1    262  (0:2)
     Item 49B
     Farm self-employment
U FRMOTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FRM-VAL     5    263  (-9999:99999)
     Item 49B
     Farm self-employment earnings
U FRMOTR = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     -9999- .Farm self-employment
       99999  .

D FRSE-YN     1    268  (0:2)
     Any own farm self-employment in
     ERN-YN or FRMOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FRSE-VAL    6    269  (-9999:199998)
     Recode - Total amount of farm
     self-employment earnings
     (Combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if
     ERN-SRCE=3, and FRM-VAL
U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V     -9999- .Farm self employment
V     199998 .

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Unemployment Compensation           *
*****************************************

D UC-YN       1    275  (0:2)
     Item 52A
     At any time during 19.. did ... receive
     any state or federal unemployment
     compensation
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SUBUC       1    276  (0:2)
     Item 52A
     At any time during 19.. did ... receive
     any supplemental unemployment benefits
U UC-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D STRKUC      1    277  (0:2)
     Item 52A
     At any time during 19.. did ... receive
     any union unemployment or strike benefits
U UC-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D UC-VAL      5    278  (00000:99999)
     Item 52B
     How much did ... receive in unemployment
     benefits during 19..
U UC-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Unemployment compensation
V       99999.
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
* Source of Income - Worker's Compensation *
*****************************************

D WC-YN       1    283  (0:2)
     Item 53A
     During 19.. did ... receive any
     worker's compensation payments or
     other payments as a result of a
     job related injury or illness
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WC-TYPE     1    284  (0:4)
     Item 53B
     What was source of these payments
U WC-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .State workers compensation
V          2 .Employer or employers insurance
V          3 .Own insurance
V          4 .Other

D WC-VAL      5    285  (00000:99999)
     Item 53C
     How much compensation did ... receive
     during 19..
U WC-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Worker's compensation
V      99999 .

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Social Security Income              *
*****************************************

D SS-YN       1    290  (0:2)
     Item 56B
     Did ... receive S.S.
U HSS-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS-VAL      5    291  (00000:29999)
     Item 56C
     How much did ... receive in Social
     Security payments during 19..
U SS-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001-
V      29999 .Social Security

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Supplemental Security Income        *
*****************************************

D SSI-YN      1    296  (0:2)
     Item 57B
     Did ... receive SSI
U HSSI-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SSI-VAL     4    297  (0000:9999)
     Item 57C
     How much did ... receive in supplemental
     security income during 19..
U SSI-YN = 1
V       0000 .None or not in universe
V  0001-9999 .Supplemental security income
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Public Assistance or Welfare        *
*****************************************

D PAW-YN      1    301  (0:2)
     Item 59B
     Did ... receive public assistance
U HPAW-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PAW-TYP     1    302  (0:3)
     Item 59C
     Did ... receive AFDC or some other type
     of assistance
U PAW-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .AFCD (ADC)
V          2 .Other
V          3 .Both

D PAW-MON     2    303  (00:12)
     Item 59D
     In how many months of 19.. did ...
     receive public assistance payment
U PAW-YN = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .One
V            ...
V         12 .Twelve

D PAW-VAL     5    305  (00000:19999)
     Item 59E
     How much did ... receive in public
     assistance or welfare during 19..
U PAW-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Public assistance income
V      19999 .

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Veterans' Administration Benefits   *
*****************************************

D VET-YN      1    310  (0:2)
     Item 60B
     Did ... receive veterans' payments
U HVET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*   VET-TYP1 throught VET-TYP5          *
*   What type of veterans payments      *
*   did .... receive                    *
*****************************************

D VET-TYP1    1    311  (0:2)
     Item 60C
     Disability Compensation
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-TYP2    1    312  (0:2)
     Item 60C
     Survivor Benefits
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D VET-TYP3    1    313  (0:2)
     Item 60C
     Veterans' Pension
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-TYP4    1    314  (0:2)
     Item 60C
     Education assistance
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-TYP5    1    315  (0:2)
     Item 60C
     Other Veterans' payments
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-QVA     1    316  (0:2)
     Item 60D
     Is ... required to fill out an
     annual income questionnaire for
     the Veterans' Administration
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VET-VAL     5    317  (00000:99999)
     Item 60E
     How much did ... receive from
     Veteran's Administration during 19..
U VET-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    1-99999 .Veterans' payments

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Survivor's Income  *
*****************************************

D SUR-YN      1    322  (0:2)
     Item 61B
     Other than Social Security or
     VA benefits did ... receive and income
     in 19.. from survivor or widow's
     pensions, estates, trusts, annuities
     or any other survivors benefits
U HSUR-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SUR-SC1     2    323  (00:10)
     Item 61C
     What was the source of this income
     Survivor's income - source 1
U SUR-YN = 1
V         00 .None or not in universe
V         01 .Company or union survivor
V            .pension
V         02 .Federal government
V         03 .US Military Retirement
V            .survivor pension
V         04 .State or local gov't survivor
V            .pension
V         05 .US Railroad Retirement
V            .survivor pension
V         06 .Worker's Compensation survivor
V         07 .Not used
V         08 .Regular payments from estates
V            .or trusts
V         09 .Regular payments from annuities
V            .or paid-up life insurance
V         10 .Other or don't know

D SUR-SC2     2    325  (00:10)
     Item 61D
     Any other pension or retirement income
     Survivor's income - source 2
     (See source types in SUR-SC1 above)
U SUR-YN = 1

D SUR-VAL1    5    327  (00000:99999)
     Item 61E
     How much did ... receive from source 1
     (See SUR-SC1) during 19..
     Survivor's income - source 1
U SUR-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001-
V      99999 .Survivor's income - source 1

D SUR-VAL2    5    332  (00000:99999)
     Item 61G
     How much did ... receive from source 2
     (See SUR-SC2) during 19..
     Survivor's income - source 2
U SUR-SC2 = 1+
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001-
V      99999 .Survivor's income - source 1

D SRVS-VAL    6    337  (000000:199998)
     Recode total amount of survivor's
     income received
     (Combined amounts in SUR-VAL1 and
     SUR-VAL2)
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V    000001- .Survivor's income
      199998 .

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Disability Income  *
*****************************************

D DIS-HP      1    343  (0:2)
     Item 62B
     Does ... have a health problem or  a
     disability which prevents him/her from
     working or which limits the kind or
     amount of work
U HDIS-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D DIS-CS      1    344  (0:2)
     Item 62C
     Did ... retire or leave a job for
     health reasons
U HDIS-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D DIS-YN      1    345  (0:2)
     Item 64B
     Other than social security or
     VA benefits did ... receive
     any income in 19.. as a result of
     health problems
U DIS-HP = 1 or DIS-CS = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D DIS-SC1     2    346  (00:10)
     Item 64C
     What was the source of income
     disability income - source 1
U DIS-YN = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Worker's compensation
V         02 .Company or union disability
V         03 .Federal government disability
V         04 .U.S. Military Retirement
V            .Disability
V         05 .State or local gov't employee
V            .disability
V         06 .U.S. Railroad Retirement
V            .Disability
V         07 .Accident or disability insurance
V         08 .Not used
V         09 .Not used
V         10 .Other or don't know

D DIS-SC2     2    348  (00:10)
     Item 64C
     Any other disability income
     Disability income - source 2
     (see DIS-SC1 for sources of disability)
U DIS-YN = 1

D DIS-VAL1    5    350  (00000:99999)
     Item 64E
     How much did ... receive from source 1
     (See DIS-SC1) during 19..
U DIS-SC1 = 1+
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Disability income
V      99999 .

D DIS-VAL2    5    355  (00000:99999)
     Item 64G
     How much did ... receive from source 2
     (See DIS-SC2) during 19..
U DIS-SC2 = 1+
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Disability income
V     99999  .

D DSAB-VAL    6    360  (000000:199998)
     Recode total amount of disability
     income received (Combined amounts in
     DIS-VAL1 and DIS-VAL2)
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V    000001- .Disability income
V     199998 .

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Retirement Income  *
*****************************************

D RET-YN      1    366  (0:2)
     Item 65B
     Other than Social Security or VA
     benefits, did ... receive
     any pension or retirement income
U HRET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RET-SC1     1    367  (0:8)
     Item 65C
     What was the source of retirement
     income
     Retirement income - source 1
U RET-YN = 1
V          0 .None or not in universe
V          1 .Company or union pension
V          2 .Federal government retirement
V          3 .US military retirement
V          4 .State or local government
V            .retirement
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V          5 .US Railroad Retirement
V          6 .Regular payments from annuities
V            .or paid insurance policies
V          7 .Regular payments from IRA
V            .KEOGH, or 401(K) accounts
V          8 .Other sources or don't know

D RET-SC2     1    368  (0:8)
     Item 65C
     Any other retirement income
     Retirement income - source 2
     (see RET-SC1 for sources of
     retirement)
U RET-YN = 1

D RET-VAL1    5    369   (00000:99999)
     Item 65E
     How much did ... receive from source
     type 1 (see RET-SC1) during 19..
U RET-SC1 = 1+
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Retirement income
V      99999 .

D RET-VAL2    5    374   (00000:99999)
     Item 65G
     How much did ... receive from
     source type 2 (see RET-SC1) during 19..
U RET-SC2 = 1+
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001-99999 = retirement income

D RTM-VAL     6    379  (000000:199998)
     Recode total amount of retirement
     income received (combined amounts in
     RET-VAL1 and RET-VAL2)
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V    000001- .Retirement income
V     199998 .

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Interest Income    *
*****************************************

D INT-YN      1    385  (0:2)
     Item 66B
     Did ... receive Interest
U HINT-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D INT-VAL     5    386  (00000:99999)
     Item 66C
     How much did ... receive in interest
     from these sources during 19..,
     including small amounts credited to
     accounts
U INT-YN = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Interest income
V      99999 .

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Dividends Income   *
*****************************************

D DIV-YN      1    391  (0:2)
     Item 67B
     Did ... receive dividends
U HDIV-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D DIV-NON     1    392  (0:1)
     Item 67C
     No dividends received
U DIV-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .None

D DIV-VAL     5    393  (00000:99999)
     Item 67C
     How much did ... receive in dividends
     from stocks (mutual funds) during 19..
U DIV-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Dividends
V      99999 .

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Rent Income     *
*****************************************

D RNT-YN      1    398  (0:2)
     Item 68B
     Did ... receive rental income
U HRNT-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RNT-VAL     5    399  (-9999:99999)
     Item 68C
     How much did ... receive in income
     from rent after expenses during 19..
U RNT-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     -9999- .Rental income
V      99999 .

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Education Assistance                *
*****************************************

D ED-YN       1    404  (0:2)
     Item 69C
     Did ... receive educational assistance
U HED-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OED-TYP1    1    405  (0:2)
     Item 69D(1) and (2)
     Source of educational assistance
     government assistance
U ED-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OED-TYP2    1    406  (0:2)
     Item 69D(3)
     Source of educational assistance
     scholarships, grants etc. from the school
U ED-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OED-TYP3    1    407  (0:2)
     Item 69D(4)
     Source of educational assistance
     other assistance(employers
     friends, etc.)
U ED-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D ED-VAL      5    408  (00000:99999)
     Item 69H
     Total amount of educational
     assistance received
U ED-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Educational assistance
V      99999 .

D FILLER      1    413
     Filler

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Child support   *
*****************************************

D CSP-YN      1    414  (0:2)
     Item 70B
     Did ... receive child support payments
U HCSP-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CSP-VAL     5    415  (00000:99999)
     Item 70C
     How much did ... receive in child
     support payments
U CSP-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Child support
V      99999 .

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Alimony         *
*****************************************

D ALM-YN      1    420  (0:2)
     Item 71B
     Did ... receive alimony payments
U HALM-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ALM-VAL     5    421  (00000:99999)
     Item 71C
     How much did ... receive in alimony
     income during 19..
U ALM-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Alimony income
V      99999 .

*****************************************
*   Source of Income                    *
*   Financial Assistance                *
*****************************************

D FIN-YN      1    426  (0:2)
     Item 72B
     Did ... receive financial assistance
U HFIN-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FIN-VAL     5    427  (00000:99999)
     Item 72C
     How much did ... receive in financial
     assistance income during 19..
U FIN-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Financial assistance income
V      99999 .
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
*   Source of Income -- Other Income    *
*****************************************

D OI-OFF      2    432  (00:19)
     Item 73C
U OI-YN = 1
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Social Security
V          02 .Private pensions
V          03 .AFDC
V          04 .Other public assistance
V          05 .Interest
V          06 .Dividends
V          07 .Rents or royalties
V          08 .Estates or trusts
V          09 .State disability payments
V             .(worker's compensation)
V          10 .Disabilty payments (own insur.)
V          11 .Unemployment compensation
V          12 .Strike benefits
V          13 .Annuities or paid up insurance
V             .policies
V          14 .Not income
V          15 .Longest job
V          16 .Wages or salary
V          17 .Nonfarm self-employment
V          18 .Farm self-employment
V          19 .Anything else

D OI-YN       1    434  (0:2)
     Item 73B
     Did ... receive other income
U HOI-YN = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D OI-VAL      5    435  (00000:99999)
     Item 73D
     How much did ... receive in other
     incomes
U OI-YN = 1
V       00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001- .Other income
        99999 .

*****************************************
*   Summary Income Values by Type       *
*****************************************

D PTOTVAL     8    440  (-389961:599994)
     Recode - Total persons income
     (PEARNVAL and POTHVAL)
V           0 .None
V     Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V     Pos Amt .Income

D PEARNVAL    8    448  (-389961:299997)
     Recode - Total persons earnings
     (WSAL-VAL,SEMP-VAL,FRSE-VAL)
V           0 .None
V     Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V     Pos Amt .Income

D FILLER      1    456
     Filler

D POTHVAL     8    457  (-389961:299997)
     Recode - Total other persons income
     (all income except PEARNVAL)
V           0 .None
V     Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V     Pos Amt .Income
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D FL-665      1    465  (0:3)
U All persons
V           0 .No 665 person match
V           1 .665 person match
V           2 .Non-interview 665 matched to
V             .CPS household
V           3 .Match not enough data

*****************************************
*  Person Recodes                       *
*****************************************

D PTOT-R      2    466  (00:41)
     Recode - Total person income recode
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Under $2,500
V          02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V          03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V          04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V          05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V          06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V          07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V          08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V          09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V          10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V          11 .$25,000 to $27,499
V          12 .$27,500 to $29,999
V          13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V          14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V          15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V          16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V          17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V          18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V          19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V          20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V          21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V          22 .$52,500 to $54,999
V          23 .$55,000 to $57,499
V          24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V          25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V          26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V          27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V          28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V          29 .$70,000 to $72,499
V          30 .$72,500 to $74,999
V          31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V          32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V          33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V          34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V          35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V          36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V          37 .$90,000 to $92,499
V          38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V          39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V          40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V          41 .$100,000 and over

D PERLIS      1    468   (1:4)
     Recode - Low-income level of persons
     (subfamily members have primary
     family recode)
V           1 .Below low-income level
V           2 .100 - 124 percent of the
V             .low-income level
V           3 .125 - 149 percent of the
V             .low-income level
V           4 .150 percent and above the
V             .low-income level
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
*   Edited Noncash Benefit Items        *
*   All Persons                         *
*****************************************

D MCARE       1    469  (1:2)
     Item 74B
     Was ... covered by Medicare
U HMCARE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V            .(Children under 15)
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D MCAID       1    470  (1:2)
     (See CH-MC for additional
     coverage of children < 15)
     Item 74D
     Was ... covered by Medicaid
U HMCAID = 1
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CHAMP       1    471  (1:2)
     Item 74F
     Was ... covered by CHAMPUS, VA, or
     military health care
U HCHAMP = 1
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HI-YN       1    472  (0:2)
     Item 75B
     Was ... covered by private health
     insurance plan
U HHI-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIOWN       1    473  (0:2)
     Item 75C
     Was this health insurance plan coverage
     in ...'s own nam
U HI-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIEMP       1    474  (0:2)
     Item 75D
     Was this health insurance plan
     offered through ...'s current or former
     employer or union
U HIOWN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIPAID      1    475  (0:3)
     Item 75E
     Did ...'s employer or union pay for
     all, part, or none of the cost of
     this health plan
U HIEMP = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
*   HIELSE1 through HIELSE5             *
*   Other than ... who else in this     *
*   household was covered by this health  *
*   insurance policy                    *
*****************************************

D HIELSE1     1    476  (0:2)
     Item 75F
     Spouse
U HIOWN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIELSE2     1    477  (0:2)
     Item 75F
     Children in household
U HIOWN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIELSE3     1    478  (0:2)
     Item 75F
     Children not in household
U HIOWN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIELSE4     1    479  (0:2)
     Item 75F
     Other
U HIOWN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIELSE5     1    480  (0:2)
     Item 75F
     Self only (No one else)
U HIOWN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WRK-CK      1    481  (0:2)
     Item 76
     Interviewer check item
     worked last year
U WORKYN = 1 or WTEMP = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PENPLAN     1    482  (0:2)
     Item 76A
     Other than Social Security did the
     employer or union that ... worked for
     in 19.. have a pension or other
     type of retirement plan for any of the
     employees
U WRK-CK = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PENINCL     1    483  (0:2)
     Item 76B
     Was ... included in that plan
U PENPLAN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D COV-GH      1    484  (1:2)
    Recode - Includes dependents included
     in group health
U All persons
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D COV-HI      1    485  (1:2)
     Recode - Includes dependents covered
     by private health insurance
U All persons
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CH-MC       1    486  (0:2)
     Recode - Child covered by Medicare or
     Medicaid.
U A-AGE less than 15
V          0 .Not child's record
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CH-HI       1    487  (0:3)
     Recode - Child covered by health
     insurance.
U A-AGE less than 15
V          0 .Not child's record
V          1 .Covered by person in household
V          2 .Covered by person outside of
V            .household
V          3 .Not covered

****************************************
*   Allocation Flags for Basic CPS     *
*   Edited and Allocated Items         *
****************************************

D FILLER      1    488
     Filler

D A%RRP       1    489  (0:3)
     Relationship to reference person
     allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          2 .Blank to value
V          3 .Value to value

D A%PARENT    1    490  (0:3)
    Parent's line number allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          2 .Blank to value
V          3 .Value to value

D A%AGE       1    491  (0:4)
     Age allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated

D A%MARITL    1    492  (0:4)
     Marital status allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated

D A%SPOUSE    1    493  (0:3)
     Spouse's line number allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          2 .Blank to value
V          3 .Value to value

D A%SEX       1    494  (0:4)
     Sex allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated

D A%VET       1    495  (0:4)
     Veteran status allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D A%HGA       1    496  (0:4)
     Highest grade attended allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      1    497
     Filler

D A%RACE      1    498  (0:4)
     Race allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          4 .Allocated

D A%ORIGIN    1    499  (0:8)
     Origin allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          2 .Blank to value
V          5 .Value to value - no error
V          8 .Blank to N/A code

D A%LFSR      1    500  (0:4)
     Labor force status recode allocation flag
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      2    501
     Filler

D A%HRS       1    503  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      6    504
     Filler

D A%WHYABS    1    510  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%PAYABS    1    511  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      9    512
     Filler

D A%IND       1    521  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%OCC       1    522  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%CLSWKR    1    523  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      2    524
     Filler

D A%NLFLJ     1    526  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      5    527
     Filler
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D A%USLHRS    1    532  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%HRLYWK    1    533  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      2    534
     Filler

D A%UNMEM     1    536  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%UNCOV     1    537  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

D FILLER      1    538
     Filler

D A%ENRLW     1    539  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%HSCOL     1    540  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

D A%FTPT      1    541  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children
V            .or Armed Forces
V          4 .Allocated

****************************************
*   Allocation Flags for March Supplement *
*   Edited and Allocated Items           *
****************************************

D I-ERNYN     1    542  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-ERNVAL    1    543  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WSYN      1    544  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WSVAL     1    545  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SEYN      1    546  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SEVAL     1    547  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-FRMYN     1    548  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-FRMVAL    1    549  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D I-UCYN      1    550  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-UCVAL     1    551  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WCYN      1    552  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WCTYP     1    553  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WCVAL     1    554  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SSYN      1    555  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SSVAL     1    556  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SSIYN     1    557  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SSIVAL    1    558  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PAWYN     1    559  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PAWTYP    1    560  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PAWVAL    1    561  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PAWMO     1    562  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-VETYN     1    563  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-VETTYP    1    564  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-VETVAL    1    565  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-VETQVA    1    566  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SURYN     1    567  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER      1    568  (0:1)
     Filler

D I-SURSC1    1    569  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D I-SURSC2    1    570  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SURVL1    1    571  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-SURVL2    1    572  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISSC1    1    573  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISSC2    1    574  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISHP     1    575  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISCS     1    576  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISYN     1    577  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER      1    578  (0:1)
     Filler

D I-DISVL1    1    579  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DISVL2    1    580  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETYN     1    581  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETSC1    1    582  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETSC2    1    583  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETVL1    1    584  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RETVL2    1    585  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-INTYN     1    586  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-INTVAL    1    587  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DIVYN     1    588  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-DIVVAL    1    589  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D I-RNTYN     1    590  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RNTVAL    1    591  (0:2)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-EDYN      1    592  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-EDTYP1    1    593  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-EDTYP2    1    594  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OEDVAL    1    595  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-CSPYN     1    596  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-CSPVAL    1    597  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-ALMYN     1    598  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-ALMVAL    1    599  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-FINYN     1    600  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-FINVAL    1    601  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OIVAL     1    602  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-NWLOOK    1    603  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-NWLKWK    1    604  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-RSNNOT    1    605  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-LOSEWK    1    606  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-LKWEEK    1    607  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-LKSTR     1    608  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PYRSN     1    609  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D I-PHMEMP    1    610  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HRSWK     1    611  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HRCHK     1    612  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PTYN      1    613  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PTWKS     1    614  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PTRSN     1    615  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-LJCW      1    616  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-INDUS     1    617  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-OCCUP     1    618  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WORKYN    1    619  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WTEMP     1    620  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WKSWK     1    621  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-WKCHK     1    622  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-ERNSRC    1    623  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-NOEMP     1    624  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-MCARE     1    625  (0:2)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
V          2. Not allocated (MCARE set to 1)

D I-MCAID     1    626  (0:2)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
V          2. Not allocated (MCAID set to 1)

D I-CHAMP     1    627  (0:2)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
V          2 .CHAMP set tp 1

D I-HIYN      1    628  (0:2)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
V          2. Not allocated COV-HI set to 1
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D I-HIOWN     1    629  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HIEMP     1    630  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HIPAID    1    631  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-HIELSE    1    632  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PENPLA    1    633  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-PENINC    1    634  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I-MIG1      1    635  (0:2)
    Mobility status
V          0 .No change
V          1 .GRIN code set to 99998 or 99996
V          2 .Age = 1-14

D I-MIG4      1    636  (0:3)
    Level of allocation
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
V          2 .County and below assigned/
V            .allocated
V          3 .State and below assigned/
V            .allocated

*****************************************
*   The maximum amount that may be shown  *
*   is indicated in the range of Item.    *
*   Any amount exceeding the maximum has  *
*   been recoded to the maximum for       *
*   persons 15+ years and over            *
*   V         0 .Not suppressed           *
*   V         1 .Suppressed value         *
*****************************************

D TCERNVAL    1    637  (0:1)
    Earnings from employer or
    self-employment

D TCWSVAL     1    638   (0:1)
    Wage and salary income suppression flag

D TCSEVAL     1    639   (0:1)
    Nonfarm self employment income
    suppression flag

D TCFFMVAL    1    640    (0:1)
    Farm self employment income
    suppression flag

D PTWK        1    641    (0:1)
    Current earnings - weekly pay

D PTHR        1    642    (0:1)
    Current earnings - hourly pay
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

*****************************************
*   Person tax and noncash benefit      *
*   valuation fields. the following     *
*   fields are based on simulations.    *
*   For details on the  methods used to *
*   simultate these fields, see Current *
*   Population  Reports, Series P-60,   *
*   No. 182, "Measuring the Effect of   *
*   Benefits and Taxes on Income and    *
*   Poverty: 1979-1991."  Person noncash*
*   benefit valuation fields            *
*****************************************

D P-MVCARE    5    643     (00000:29999)
     Person market value of medicare
V      00000 .None
V      00001 .Dollar amount

D P-MVCAID    5    648     (00000:29999)
     Person market value of medicaid
V      00000 .None
V      00001 .Dollar amount

D EMCONTRB    4    653     (0000:9999)
     Employer contribution for health
     insurance
V       0000 .None
V       0001 .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*   Person after tax fields             *
*****************************************

D FILESTAT    1    657     (1:6)
     Tax filer status
V          1 .Joint, both <65
V          2 .Joint, one <65 & one 65+
V          3 .Joint, both 65+
V          4 .Head of household
V          5 .Single
V          6 .Nonfiler

D DEP-STAT    2    658     (0:39)
     Dependency status pointer
V         00 .Not a dependent
V      01-39 .Person index of person who
V            .claimed this dependent

*****************************************
*   Person index of tax filing unit head*
*****************************************

D FED-TAX     5    660     (0:99999)
     Federal income tax liability
V      00000 .None
V      00001 .Dollar amount

D EIT-CRED    4    665     (0:1999)
     Earn income tax credit
V       0000 .None
V       0001 .Dollar amount

D STATETAX    5    669     (0:99999)
     State income tax liability
V      00000 .None
V      00001 .Dollar amount

D FICA        5    674     (0:75000)
     Social Security retirement payroll
     deduction
V      00000 .None
V      00001 .Dollar amount

D FED-RET     5    679     (0:75000)
     Federal retirement payroll deduction
V      00000 .None
V      00001 .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D AGI         5    684     (-9999:99999)
     Adjusted gross income
V      00000 .None
V      00001 .Dollar amount

D CAP-GAIN    5    689     (0:99999)
     Amount of capital gains
V      00000 .None
V      00001 .Dollar amount

D CAP-LOSS    4    694     (0:9999)
     Amount of capital losses
V       0000 .None
V       0001 .Dollar amount

D TAX-INC     5    698    (-9999:99999)
     Taxable income amount
V      00000 .None
V      00001 .Dollar amount

D MARG-TAX    2    703     (0:50)
     Marginal tax rate
     (2 implied decimal places)
V         00 .None
V         01 .Marginal rate of 5 possible
V            .values .15, .28, .31, .36, .40

*****************************************
*  Uncollapsed labor force fields from the *
*  new CPS questionnaire (new in 1994)    *
*****************************************

D PEMLR       1    705  (0:7)
     Monthly labor force recode
U All persons
V          1 .Employed - at work
V          2 .Employed - absent
V          3 .Unemployed - on layoff
V          4 .Unemployed - looking
V          5 .Not in labor force - retired
V          6 .Not in labor force - disabled
V          7 .Not in labora force - other

D PRUNTYPE    1    706  (0:6)
     Reason for unemployment
U All persons
V          1 .Job loser/on layoff
V          2 .Other job loser
V          3 .Temporary job ended
V          4 .Job leaver
V          5 .Re-entrant
V          6 .New-entrant

D PRWKSTAT    2    707  (00:12)
     Full/part-time work status
U All persons
V         01 .Not in labor force
V         02 .FT hours (35+), usually fT
V         03 .PT for economic reasons,
V            .usually FT
V         04 .PT for non-economic reasons,
V            .usually FT
V         05 .Not at work, usually FT
V         06 .PT hrs, usually PT for
V            .economic reasons
V         07 .PT hrs, usually PT for
V            .non-economic
V         08 .FT hours, usually PT for
V            .economic reas
V         09 .FT hours, usually PT for
V            .non-economic
V         10 .Not at work, usually part-time
V         11 .Unemployed FT
V         12 .Unemployed PT
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PRPTREA     2    709  (00:23)
     Detailed reason for part-time
U All persons
V          01 .USU. FT - slack work/business
V             .conditions
V          02 .USU. FT - seasonal work
V          03 .USU. FT - job started/ended
V             .during week
V          04 .USU. FT - vacation/personal day
V          05 .USU. FT - own illness/injury/
V             .medical appt
V          06 .USU. FT - holiday (religious
V             .or legal)
V          07 .USU. FT - child care problems
V          08 .USU. FT - other fam/pers
V             .obligations
V          09 .USU. FT - labor dispute
V          10 .USU. FT - weather affected job
V          11 .USU. FT - school/training
V          12 .USU. FT - civic/military duty
V          13 .USU. FT - other reason
V          14 .USU. PT - slack work/business
V             .conditions
V          15 .USU. PT - pt could only find
V             .PT work
V          16 .USU. PT - seasonal work
V          17 .USU. PT - child care problems
V          18 .USU. PT - other fam/pers
V             .obligations
V          19 .USU. PT - health/medical
V             .limitations
V          20 .USU. PT - school/training
V          21 .USU. PT - retired/ss limit
V             .on earnings
V          22 .USU. PT - workweek <35 hours
V          23 .USU. PT - other reason

D PRDISC      1    711  (0:3)
     Discouraged worker recode
U All persons
V           1 .Discouraged worker
V           2 .Conditionally interested
V           3 .Not available

D PRCOW1      1    712  (0:6)
     Class of worker recode-job 1
U All persons
V           1 .Federal govt
V           2 .State govt
V           3 .Local govt
V           4 .Private (incl. self-employed
V             .incorp.)
V           5 .Self-employed, unincorp.
V           6 .Without pay

D PRPERTYP    1    713  (1:3)
     Type of person record recode
U All persons
V           1 .Child household member
V           2 .Adult civilian household member
V           3 .Adult Armed Forces household
V             .member

D PEABSRSN    2    714  (00:14)
     What was the main reason ... was absent
     from work last week?
U All persons
V          00 .NIU
V          01 .On layoff
V          02 .Slack work/business conditions
V          03 .Waiting for a new job to begin
V          04 .Vacation/personal days
V          05 .Own illness/injury/medical
V             .problems
V          06 .Child care problems
V          07 .Other family/personal obligation
V          08 .Maternity/paternity leave
V          09 .Labor dispute
V          10 .Weather affected job
V          11 .School/training
V          12 .Civic/military duty
V          13 .Does not work in the business
V          14 .Other (specify)

D PEI01COW    2    716  (00:11)
     Individual class of worker on first job.
U All persons
V          00 .NIU
V          01 .Government-federal
V          02 .Government-state
V          03 .Government - local
V          04 .Private, for profit
V          05 .Private, nonprofit
V          06 .Self-employed, incorporataed
V          07 .Self-employed, unincorporated
V          08 .Without pay
V          09 .Unknown
V          10 .Government, level unknown
V          11 .Self-employed, incorp. status
V             .unknown

D PRNLFSCH    1    718  (0:2)
     NLF activity in school or not in school
U All persons
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .In school
V           2 .Not in school

D PEHRUSLT    3    719  (000:198)
     How many hours per week do you
     usually work at all jobs?
     (Persons reporting variable hours
     are coded 000.)
U All persons
V         000 .Min value or NIU
V         198 .Max value

D PENATVTY    3    722  (004:999)
     In what country were you born?
U All persons
V         057 .United States
V         072 .Puerto Rico
V         096 .Outlying Area of U.S.
V             .(Guam, USVI, etc)
V         109 .France
V         110 .Germany
V         116 .Greece
V         117 .Hungary
V         119 .Ireland/Eire
V         120 .Italy
V         126 .Holand/Netherlands
V         128 .Poland
V         129 .Portugal
V         139 .England
V         140 .Scotland
V         147 .Yugoslavia
V         192 .Russia
V         206 .Cambodia
V         207 .China
V         209 .Hong Kong
V         210 .India
V         212 .Iran
V         215 .Japan
V         218 .South Korea
V         221 .Laos
V         231 .Philippines
V         238 .Taiwan
V         239 .Thailand
V         242 .Vietnam
V         301 .Canada
V         312 .El Salvador
V         313 .Guatemala
V         314 .Honduras
V         315 .Mexico
V         316 .Nicaragua
V         337 .Cuba
V         339 .Dominican Republic
V         342 .Haiti
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V        343 .Jamaica
V        351 .Trinidad & Tobago
V        379 .Colombia
V        380 .Ecuador
V        383 .Guyana
V        385 .Peru
V        555 .Other

D PEMNTVTY    3    725  (000:999)
     In what country was your mother born?
     Same as PENATVTY

D PEFNTVTY    3    728  (004:999)
     In what country was your father born?
     Same as PENATVTY

D PEINUSYR    2    731  (0:13)
     When did you come to the U.S. to stay?
U All persons
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Before 1950
V         02 .1950 - 1959
V         03 .1960 - 1964
V         04 .1965 - 1969
V         05 .1970 - 1974
V         06 .1975 - 1979
V         07 .1980 - 1981
V         08 .1982 - 1983
V         09 .1984 - 1985
V         10 .1986 - 1987
V         11 .1988 - 1989
V         12 .1990 - 1991
V         13 .1992 - 1994

D PRCITSHP    1    733  (0:5)
     Citizenship
V          1 .Native, born in the United
V            .States
V          2 .Native, born in Puerto Rico or
V            .U.S. Outlying Area
V          3 .Native, born abroad of american
V            .parent or parents
V          4 .Foreign born, U.S. citizen by
V            .naturalization
V          5 .Foreign born, not a citizen of
V            .the U.S.

D PXNATVTY    2    734  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for penatvty
U All persons
V         00 .Value - no change
V         01 .Blank - no change
V         02 .Don't know - no change
V         03 .Refused - no change
V         10 .Value to value
V         11 .Blank to value
V         12 .Don't know to value
V         13 .Refused to value
V         20 .Value to longitudinal value
V         21 .Blank to longitudinal value
V         22 .Don't know to longitudinal value
V         23 .Refused to longitudinal value
V         30 .Value to allocated value long.
V         31 .Blank to allocated value long.
V         32 .Don't know to allocated value
V            .long
V         33 .Refused to allocated value long
V         40 .Value to allocated value
V         41 .Blank to allocated value
V         42 .Don't know to allocated value
V         43 .Refused to allocated value
V         50 .Value to blank
V         52 .Don't know to blank
V         53 .Refused to blank

DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PXMNTVTY    2    736  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY
     Same as PXNATVTY

D PXFNTVTY    2    738  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY
     Same as PXNATVTY

D PXINUSYR    2    740  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PEINUSYR
     Same as PXNATVTY

D FILLER      3    742
     Filler

D HES102a     2    745   (-1:16)
     I have listed that (Name of Children on
     the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
     of 21 (and born before this year).
     (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
     IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
     mother) who lives outside of this house?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102b     2    747   (-1:16)
     I have listed that (Name of Children on
     the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
     of 21 (and born before this year).
     (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
     IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
     mother) who lives outside of this house?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102c     2    749   (-1:16)
     I have listed that (Name of Children on
     the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
     of 21 (and born before this year).
     (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
     IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
     mother) who lives outside of this house?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102d     2    751   (-1:16)
     I have listed that (Name of Children on
     the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
     of 21 (and born before this year).
     (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
     IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
     mother) who lives outside of this house?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102e     2    753   (-1:16)
     I have listed that (Name of Children on
     the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
     of 21 (and born before this year).
     (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
     IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
     mother) who lives outside of this house?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102f     2    755   (-1:16)
     I have listed that (Name of Children on
     the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
     of 21 (and born before this year).
     (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
     IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
     mother) who lives outside of this house?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Child's Line Number
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D HES102g     2    757   (-1:16)
     I have listed that (Name of Children on
     the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
     of 21 (and born before this year).
     (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
     IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
     mother) who lives outside of this house?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102h     2    759   (-1:16)
     I have listed that (Name of Children on
     the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
     of 21 (and born before this year).
     (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
     IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
     mother) who lives outside of this house?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102i     2    761   (-1:16)
     I have listed that (Name of Children on
     the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
     of 21 (and born before this year).
     (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
     IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
     mother) who lives outside of this house?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102j     2    763   (-1:16)
     I have listed theat (Name of Children on
     the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
     of 21 (and born before this year).
     (Does CHILD/Which of these children, IF
     ANY have a (father/mother/father or
     mother) who lives outside of this house?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Child's Line Number

D PES103a     2    765   (-3:2)
     Does (CHILD) have a (father/mother) who
     lives outside this house?
V         -3 .Refusal
V         -2 .Don't know
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES103b     2    767   (-1:6)
     There are many reasons why children may
     not live with both of their biological
     or adoptive parents.  Why doesn't
     (CHILD) have a biological or adoptive
     (mother/father) living outside the
     house?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Other parent has died
V          2 .Child was adopted by a single
V            .parent
V          3 .Other parent terminated their
V            .parental rights
V          4 .Other parent is living in the
V            .household
V          5 .Other parent is no longer
V            .recognized as a parent by this
V            .household
V          6 .Other
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PES103C     2    769   (-3:2)
     Did  (you/(CHILD)'s (mother/father))
     ever have any type of child support
     agreement or ever attempt to have any
     type of child support agreement with
     (CHILD)'s (mother/father)?
V         -3 .Refusal
V         -2 .Don't know
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES104      2    771   (-3:16)
     (Are you/Which of the adults in this
     household is) LEGALLY responsible for
     (CHILD)?
V         -3 .Refusal
V         -2 .Don't know
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Line number

D PES104A     2    773   (-3:6)
     What is (name of person entered in
     S104)'s relationship to (CHILD)?
V         -3 .Refusal
V         -2 .Don't know
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Grandparent
V          2 .Aunt or Uncle
V          3 .Sister or Brother
V          4 .Foster Parent
V          5 .Parent
V          6 .Other

D PES104B     2    775   (-3:6)
     What is (name)'s relationship to
     (CHILD)?
V         -3 .Refusal
V         -2 .Don't know
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Grandparent
V          2 .Aunt or Uncle
V          3 .Sister or Brother
V          4 .Foster Parent
V          5 .Parent
V          6 .Other

D PES105A     2    777   (-3:2)
     (Are you/Is name of parent), (CHILD's)
     natural biological (mother/father)?
V         -3 .Refusal
V         -2 .Don't know
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES106      2    779   (-3:2)
     Did (you/name of parent) ever legally
     adopt (CHILD)?
V         -3 .Refusal
V         -2 .Don't know
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES107      2    781   (-3:2)
     Is (name of parent) (CHILD's) natural
     biological (mother/father)?
V         -3 .Refusal
V         -2 .Don't know
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PES108      2    783   (-3:2)
     Did (name of parent) ever legally adopt
     (CHILD)?
V         -3 .Refusal
V         -2 .Don't know
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES108A     2    785   (-3:2)
     (Are you/Is name of parent) (CHILD's)
     natural biological (mother/father)?
V         -3 .Refusal
V         -2 .Don't know
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES108B     2    787   (-3:2)
     Did (you/name of parent) ever legally
     adopt (CHILD)?
V         -3 .Refusal
V         -2 .Don't know
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES108C     2    789   (-3:2)
     Is (your/name of parent) (wife/husband)
     (CHILD's) natural biological
     (mother/father)?
V         -3 .Refusal
V         -2 .Don't know
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES108D     2    791   (-3:2)
     Did ((your/name of parent)
     (wife/husband) ever legally adopt
     (CHILD)?
V         -3 .Refusal
V         -2 .Don't know
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES150      2    793   (-1:4)
     Has there EVER been ANY kind of LEGAL
     ARRANGEMENT that says that (CHILD's)
     (mother/father) should provide ANY KIND
     of financial support for (him/her)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Legal arrangement pending
V          4 .There is an arrangement,
V            .but respondent does not know
V            .if it is legal

D PES151      2    795   (-1:3)
     Would you call it a court order, a court
     award, or a legal agreement?
V         -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .Court Order
V          2 .Court Award
V          3 .Legal Agreement

D PES152      2    797   (-1:2)
     Has there EVER been any OTHER kind of
     agreement or understanding that says
     that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should
     help support (him/her)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PES153      2    799   (-1:2)
     Would you call it an agreement or
     understanding? VALID ENTRTIES
V         -1 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Agreement
V          2 .Understanding

D PES154      2    801   (-1:2)
     (blank/Payments that are made for the
     support of a child are called)
     (blank/child support./child support even
     if there is no legal arrangement.)  Did
     this (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding) ever say that
     (CHILD's) (mother/father) should make
     child support payments?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES156A     2    803   (-1:16)
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156B     2    805   (-1:16)
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156C     2    807   (-1:16)
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156D     2    809   (-1:16)
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156E     2    811   (-1:16)
     (Which of your other children were/was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156F     2    813   (-1:16)
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156G     2    815   (-1:16)
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Line Number
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PES156H     2    817   (-1:16)
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156I     2    819   (-1:16)
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156J     2    821   (-1:16)
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES251      2    823   (-1:2)
     An (agreement/understanding) about child
     support can be made legal by going
     through a court, before a judge, or
     through an official legal process. Was
     this (agreement/understanding) about
     child support payments for (child's
     name(s)) EVER made legal?
V         -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES253      2    825   (-1:94)
     In what year did you FIRST (have this
     understanding/have this agreement)
V         -1 .Out of universe
V      00-94 .Years

D PES255      2    827   (-1:94)
     And in what year was (CHILD/the
     children)'s (father/mother) supposed to
     begin making child support payments?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V      00-94 .Years

D PES257      2    829   (-1:12)
     What month was that?
V         -1 .Not in universe
V       1-12 .Month

D PES258      2    831   (-1:2)
     Some parents agree to the amount of
     child support before making the
     agreement legal. Did you and
     (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother)
     do this?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES259      2    833   (-1:94)
     In what year was the (court order/court
     award/agreement) FIRST made LEGAL?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V      00-94 .Years

D PES261      2    835   (-1:94)
     And in what year was (CHILD's/the
     children's) (father/mother) supposed to
     begin making child support payments?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V      00-94 .Years
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PES263      2    837   (-1:12)
     What month was that?
V         -1 .Not in universe
V       01-12 .Month

D PES266      2    839   (-1:3)
     Since the (court order/court
     award/understanding/agreement) was FIRST
     made legal, has there been a change in
     the amount of child support that
     (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother)
     is LEGALLY REQUIRED to pay?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Yes, but don't know if it is
V            .legal

D PES267      2    841   (-1:2)
     Did the amount change because a child
     was too old to receive support?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES268      2    843   (-1:94)
     In what year was (CHILD's/the
     children's) (father/mother) supposed to
     begin paying the new amount?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V      00-94 .Years

D PES270      2    845   (-1:12)
     What month was that?
V         -1 .Not in Universe
V       01-12 .Month

D PES271      2    847   (-1:2)
     Have you and (CHILD's/the children's)
     (father/mother) ever AGREED to change
     the amount of child support that
     (he/she) is supposed to pay(?/WITHOUT
     going through a judge or legal process?)
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES273      2    849   (-1:94)
     In what year was (CHILD's/the
     children's) (father/mother) supposed to
     begin  paying the new amount?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V      00-94 .Years

D PES275      2    851   (-1:12)
     What month was that?
V         -1 .Not in Universe
V       01-12 .Month

D PES300      2    853   (-1:4)
     Between January 1 and December 31, 1993,
     was (CHILD's/the children's)
     (father/mother) SUPPOSED TO make ANY
     child support payments for (CHILD/any of
     them)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Yes, if he has a job
V          4 .Don't know because Child
V            .Support Enforcement Office
V            .filed the paper work
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PES301      2    855   (-1:5)
     Why was that?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V           1 .Child(ren) too old in 1993
V           2 .Other parent died before 1993
V           3 .Family lived together in all or
V             .part of 1993
V           4 .Child(ren) lived with other
V             .parent in all or part of 1993
V           5 .Other

D PES302      2    857   (-1:2)
     During 1993, were any of the child
     support payments SUPPOSED TO be deducted
     from (his/her) paycheck?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES303      2    859   (-1:4)
     And during 1993, were any of these
     payments SUPPOSED to be sent to you:
V          -1 .Out of universe
V           1 .By a child support, welfare, or
V             .other public agency
V           2 .By a court
V           3 .Or, did the payments come
V             .directly from (his/her) place
V             .if employment?
V           4 .Other

D PES306      2    861   (-1:7)
     During 1993, how often was (he/she)
     SUPPOSED to make these payments?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V           1 .Every week
V           2 .Every other week
V           3 .Twice a month
V           4 .Every month or Monthly
V           5 .Every quarter
V           6 .For the year
V           7 .OTHER

D PES312      2    863   (-1:2)
     Did the amount that (CHILD's/the
     children's) (father/mother) was supposed
     to pay in 1993 include back support?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES316      2    865   (-1:8)
     (From January through (month) 1993,/In
     (month) 1993,/In January 1993,/Before
     the change was made in 1993,) how often
     was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these
     payments?
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V           1 .Every week
V           2 .Every other week
V           3 .Twice a month
V           4 .Every month or monthly
V           5 .Every quarter
V           6 .For the Year
V           7 .None
V           8 .Other

D PES317      2    867   (-1:2)
     Did the amount of child support that
     (child's/the children's) (mother/father)
     was supposed to pay include back support?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PES321      2    869   (-1:8)
     Next, (from (month) through December
     1993,/in December 1993,/after the change
     was made in 1993,) how often was
     (child's/the children's) (father/mother)
     SUPPOSED to make these payments?
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V           1 .Every week
V           2 .every other week
V           3 .Twice a month
V           4 .Every Month or monthly
V           5 .Every Quarter
V           6 .For the year
V           7 .None
V           8 .Other

D PES322      2    871   (-1:2)
     Did the amount (he/she) was supposed to
     pay include back support?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES326      2    873   (-1:3)
     Between January 1 and December 31, 1993,
     was ANY child support passed on to you
     by A.F.D.C. for (Name of all covered
     children)?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
V           3 .No, I was not on A.F.D.C. in
V             .1993

D PES327      2    875   (-1:3)
     (Between/other than) the child support
     passed through the welfare agency,
     between January 1 and December 31, 1993,
     did you ACTUALLY receive ANY child
     support payments - even one - for (Name
     of all covered children)?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
V           3 .Other

D PES328      2    877   (-1:2)
     In 1993, did you receive EVERY SINGLE
     ONE of the child support payments you
     were supposed to receive for (CHILD/the
     children)?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES329      2    879   (-1:4)
     Of the child support payments you
     received in 1993, how many were received
     ON TIME.  Would you say all of them were
     on time, most of them, some of them or
     none of them?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V           1 .All
V           2 .Most
V           3 .Some
V           4 .None
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PES330      2    881   (-1:4)
     And for the child support payments you
     received, how many of them were for the
     FULL amount you were supposed to
     receive? Would you say all of them, most
     of them, some of them, or none of them?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Most
V          3 .Some
V          4 .None

D FILLER      4    883

D PES340      2    887   (-1:2)
     Does the child support
     (agreement/understanding/court
     order/court award) say who is supposed
     to provide health insurance for (Name of
     all covered children)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES341      2    889   (-1:7)
     According to the
     (agreement/understanding/court
     order/court award) who was SUPPOSED TO
     provide health insurance for (Name of
     all covered children)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Respondent for all children
V          2 .Other parent for all children
V          3 .Both parents for all children
V          4 .Parents each cover different
V            .children
V          5 .Not specified in the award
V          6 .Don't know -- because the Child
V            .Support Enforcement Office
V            .filed the paper work
V          7 .Other

D PES342      2    891   (-1:3)
     During 1993, did (CHILD's/the
     children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY
     HAVE health insurance that covered
     (CHILD/the children) - through an HMO, a
     regular insurance policy, or some other
     plan?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Don't know

D PES343      2    893   (-1:3)
     Between January 1 and December 31, 1993,
     was ANY child support passed on to you
     by A.F.D.C. for (Name of all covered
     children)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .No, I was not on A.F.D.C. in
V            .1993

D PES344      2    895   (-1:3)
     (Between/other than) the child support
     passed through the welfare agency,
     between January 1 and December 31, 1993,
     did you ACTUALLY receive ANY child
     support payment-even one- for (Name of
     all covered children)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Other
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D ES348       2    897   (-1:3)
     During 1993, did (CHILD's/the
     children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY
     HAVE  health insurance that covered
     (CHILD/the children) -through an HMO, a
     regular insurance policy, or some other
     plan?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Don't know

D PES376      2    899   (-1:3)
     Is there a legal agreement about child
     support for (CHILD) pending now?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Don't know because Child
V            .Enforcement Office or A.F.D.C.
V            .Office may have filed papers

D PES377A     2    901   (-1:2)
     Did you not have a child support order
     because (CHILD) was too old for child
     support?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES377B     2    903   (-1:2)
     (CHILD) stays with (his/her)
     (father/mother) part of the time?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES377C     2    905   (-1:2)
     (CHILD)'s (father/mother) provides what
     (he/she) can?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ES377D      2    907   (-1:2)
     You did not feel the need to get legal,
     that is go to court?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES377E     2    909   (-1:2)
     You did not have a child support order
     because (CHILD) or yourself to have
     contact with (his/her) (father/mother)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES377F     2    911   (-1:2)
     You did not want (CHILD)'s
     (father/mother) to pay child support?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES377G     2    913   (-1:2)
     (CHILD)'s (father/mother) could not
     afford to pay child support?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PES377H 2 915 (-1:2)
Did you not have a child support order because you did not have a legal ruling about who the father was, that is, you did not legally establish paternity?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ES377I 2 917 (-1:2)
Did you not have a child support order because you did not locate (CHILD)'s (father/mother)?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES378 2 919 (-1:7)
Why did you not have a legal agreement about child support for (child)?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Other parent in jail/prison
V 2 .Other parent died before 1993
V 3 .Other parent lives in another
V .country
V 4 .Split custody
V 5 .Respondent able to support
V .child
V 6 .Recently separated
V 7 .Other

D PES379 2 921 (-1:2)
Other than the reason you have already told me about, was there any other reason why you do not have a legal agreement or court order about child support for (CHILD)?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES380 2 923 (-1:7)
Why was that?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Other parent in jail/prison
V 2 .Other parent died before 1993
V 3 .Other parent lives in another
V .country
V 4 .Split custody
V 5 .Respondent able to support
V .child
V 6 .Recently separated
V 7 .Other

D ES400 2 925 (-1:2)
Have YOU EVER contacted a child support enforcement or 4D office, a department of social services, a welfare office, or any state or local government agency about anything to do with child support?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES401 2 927 (-1:2)
Have you ever BEEN CONTACTED BY one of these agencies about anything to do with child support?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES402A 2 929 (-1:2)
Did you have contact about finding the other parent?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PES402B 2 931 (-1:2)
Did you have contact about getting a legal ruling about who the father is, that is, establishing paternity?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES402C 2 933 (-1:2)
Did you have contact about getting a LEGAL agreement or court award for the other parent to pay child support?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES402D 2 935 (-1:2)
Collecting the child support that the other parent owed?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES402E 2 937 (-1:2)
Changing the amount of child support the other parent was legally required to pay?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES402F 2 939 (-1:2)
Getting an agreement for the other parent to provide?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES402G 2 941 (-1:2)
Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES405 2 943 (-1:94)
In what year did you last have contact with one of these agencies?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 01-94 .Years

D PES406A 2 945 (-1:2)
Did you have Medicaid or any other state-provided health insurance coverage at any time?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES406B 2 947 (-1:2)
Receive any food stamps?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES406C 2 949 (-1:2)
Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. payments?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES501 2 951 (-1:2)
Does (CHILD) (father/mother) have visitation privileges?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PES502 2 953 (-1:2)
Did you ever go to court, before a judge, or through a legal process to make the visitation privileges legal?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES503 2 955 (-1:2)
Did a court or judge EVER give you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint PHYSICAL custody?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES504 2 957 (-1:2)
Did a court or judge EVER give you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint LEGAL custody?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES601 2 959 (-1:2)
Did you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) live in the same state during 1993?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES602 2 961 (-1:97)
In what state did (CHILD's) (father/mother) live during 1993?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 97 .Outside of the U.S.

D PES603 2 963 (-1:2)
Did either you or (CHILD) have ANY KIND of contact AT ALL with (CHILD's) (father/mother) during 1993?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES604 2 965 (-1:2)
Did (CHILD) spend time with (his/her) (father/mother) on at least one day in 1993?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES605 3 967 (-1:365)
Including birthdays, holidays and vacation days, between January 1, 1993 and December 31, 1993, ON how many days altogether did (child) spend time with (his/her) (father/mother)?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 001-365 .Days

D PES611A 2 970 (-1:2)
(Other than the child support you told me about, between) January 1 and December 31, 1993 did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) do any of the following for (Name all covered children): Give any birthday, holiday, or other gifts to (name/the children)?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PES611B 2 972 (-1:2)
Provide clothes (, diapers or shoes/or shoes)?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES611C 2 974 (-1:2)
Provide food or groceries for (name/the children)?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES611D 2 976 (-1:2)
Pay for child care or summer camp?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES611E 2 978 (-1:2)
Pay for medical expenses such as medicine or visits to the doctor or dentist, other than health insurance?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES701 2 980 (-1:3)
Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you been married before or is your current marriage your first marriage?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Married before
V 2 .First marriage
V 3 .Other - Specify

D PES702 2 982 (-1:2)
Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you been married more than once?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PES703 2 984 (-1:94)
Last, I have a couple of background questions. In what year did your separation take place?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 01-94 .1901 - 1994

D PES704 2 986 (-1:3)
Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you ever been divorced?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes, divorced
V 3 .No

D PES705 2 988 (-1:94)
In what year did your (most recent divorce/divorce/most recent separation) take place?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 01-94 .1901 - 1994

D PES706 2 990 (-1:94)
What was the year of that marriage?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 01-94 .1901-1994

D PES707 2 992 (-1:2)
At the time you separated, were you working?
V -1 .Out of universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PES708      2    994   (-1:2)
     Were you working 35 hours or more per
     week or less than 35 hours per week?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .35 hours or more
V          2 .Less than 35 hours

D PES709      2    996   (-1:2)
     Did you work at any time during the five
     years before your last separation?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES711      2    998   (-1:2)
     Is (CHILD) from (your most recent
     marriage/the marriage before this
     one/your marriage/that marriage)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES712A     2   1000   (-1:16)
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712B     2   1002   (-1:16)
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712C     2   1004   (-1:16)
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712D     2   1006   (-1:16)
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712E     2   1008   (-1:16)
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712F     2   1010   (-1:16)
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712G     2   1012   (-1:16)
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V      01-16 .Children Line Numbers

DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PES712H     2   1014   (-1:16)
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712I     2   1016   (-1:16)
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712J     2   1018   (-1:16)
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V         -1 .Out of universe
V       1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PEMOTHER    2   1020   (-1:16)
     Line number of child's mother
V         -1 .None
V      01-16 .Line number

D PEFATHER    2   1022   (-1:16)
     Line number of child's father
V         -1 .None
V      01-16 .Line number

D PWSUPWGT   10   1024
     Supplement weight
     4 Implied decimal places

D PRSELIG     1   1034   (0:1)
     This recode tells whether a parent is
     eligible to be asked the child support
     questions.
V          0 .Not eligible
V          1 .Eligible

D PRCSDUE     5   1036   (-1:99999)
     Recode of Amount of Child Support Due.
V         -1 .Out of universe
V      00000-
V      99999 .Dollar amount

D PRCSREC     5   1041   (-1:99999)
     Recode of Amount of Child Support
     Actually Received.
V         -1 .Out of universe
V      00000-
V      99999 .Dollar amount

D PRTYPAWD    2   1046   (0:4)
     Type of Award
V         0 .Not in Universe
V         1 .Legal Agreement
V         2 .Legal Pending
V         3 .Informal
V         4 .No Agreement

D PRAGREE     2   1048   (0:7)
     Child support agreement number covering
     the child.
V         0 .No Agreement for the child
V       1-7 .Agreement Number

D SUPPRESP    2   1050   (-1:16)
     Line number of supplent respondent
V         -1 .None
V      01-16 .Respondent
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PRTOTKID    2   1052   (-1:12)
     Total number child support order of
     children covered by this
V         -1 .Not in universe
V       01-12 .Number of Children


D HXS102A     1   1054  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for HES102A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS103A     1   1055  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES103A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS103B     1   1056  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES103B
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS103C     1   1057  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES103C
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS104      1   1058  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES104
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS104A     1   1059  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES104A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS104B     1   1060  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES104B
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS105A     1   1061  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES105A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS106      1   1062  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES106
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS107      1   1063  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES107
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS108      1   1064  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES108
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS108A     1   1065  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES108A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS108B     1   1066  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES108B
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS108C     1   1067  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES108B
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS108D 1          1068  (0:1)
Allocation flag for PES108D
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS150      1   1069  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES150
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS151      1   1070  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES151
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS152      1   1071  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES152
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS153      1   1072  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES153
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS154      1   1073  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES154
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS156      1   1074  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES156
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS251      1   1075  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES251
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS253      1   1076  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES253
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS255      1   1077  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES255
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS257      1   1078  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES257
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS258      1   1079  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES258
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS259      1   1080  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES259
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS261      1   1081  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES261
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS263      1   1082  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES263
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS266      1   1083  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES266
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PXS267      1   1084  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES267
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS268      1   1085  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES268
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS270      1   1086  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES270
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS271      1   1087  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES271
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS273      1   1088  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES273
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS275      1   1089  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES275
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS300      1   1090  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES300
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS301      1   1091  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES301
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS302      1   1092  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES302
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS303      1   1093  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES303
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS306      1   1094  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES306
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS312      1   1095  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES312
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS316      1   1096  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES316
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS317      1   1097  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES317
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS321      1   1098  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES321
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS322      1   1099  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES322
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PXS326      1   1100  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES326
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS327      1   1101  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES327
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS328      1   1102  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES328
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS329      1   1103  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES329
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS330      1   1104  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES330
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS340      1   1105  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES340
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS341      1   1106  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES341
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS342      1   1107  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES342
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS343      1   1108  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES343
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS344      1   1109  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES344
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS348      1   1110  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES348
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .A Allocated

D PXS376      1   1111  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES376
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377A     1   1112  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES377A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377B     1   1113  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES377B
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377C     1   1114  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES377C
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377D     1   1115  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES377D
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PXS377E     1   1116  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES377E
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377F     1   1117  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES377F
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377G     1   1118  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES377G
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377H     1   1119  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES377H
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377I     1   1120  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES377I
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS378      1   1121  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES378
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS379      1   1122  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES379
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS380      1   1123  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES380
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS400      1   1124  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES400
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS401      1   1125  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES401
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS402A     1   1126  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES402A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS402B     1   1127  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES402B
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS402C     1   1128  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES402C
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS402D     1   1129  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES402D
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS402E     1   1130  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES402E
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS402F     1   1131  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES402F
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PXS402G     1   1132  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES402G
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS405      1   1133  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES405
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS406A     1   1134  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES406A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS406B     1   1135  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES406B
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS406C     1   1136  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES406C
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS501      1   1137  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES501
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS502      1   1138  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES502
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS503      1   1139  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES503
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS504      1   1140  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES504
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS601      1   1141  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES601
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS603      1   1142  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES603
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS604      1   1143  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES604
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS605      1   1144  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES605
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS611A     1   1145  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES611A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS611B     1   1146  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES611B
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS611C     1   1147  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES611C
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PXS611D     1   1148  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES611D
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS611E     1   1149  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES611E
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS701      1   1150  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES701
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS702      1   1151  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES702
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS703      1   1152  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES703
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS704      1   1153  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES704
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS705      1   1154  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES705
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS706      1   1155  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES706
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

D PXS707      1   1156  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES707
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS708      1   1157  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES708
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS709      1   1158  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES709
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS711      1   1159  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES711
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS712A     1   1160  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PES712E
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXCSDUE     1   1161  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PRCSDUE
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXCSREC     1   1162  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for PRCSREC
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocate
```

GLOSSARY

Subject Concepts

Age. Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe(i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years old and over for March supplement data and for CPS labor force data.

Annuities. (See Income.)

Armed Forces. Armed Forces members enumerated in off-base housing or on base with their families are included on the CPS data file in March. In addition to demographic and family data, supplemental data on income and work experience for Armed Forces members are included.

Base Weight. The constant weight assigned to the sample (inverse of the sampling fraction) which is adjusted to produce the final weight.

Civilian Labor Force. (See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker. This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. On the March file, these broad classifications for current jobs are private, government, self-employed, without pay, and never worked. Private and government workers are considered ``wage and salary workers;" this classification scheme includes self-employed, incorporated persons in with ``private" workers. For the longest job held last year, this class of worker scheme includes private; government by level/Federal, State, and local; self-employed incorporated, self-employed unincorporated or farm; and without pay. The wage and salary category for longest job held includes private, government (all levels), and self-employed incorporated.

Dividends. (See Income.)

Duration of Unemployment. Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

Earners, Number of. The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with $1 or more in wages and salaries, or $1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

Earnings Weight. Each person record in month-in-sample 4 and 8 contains an earnings weight for current earnings.

Education. (See Level of School Completed.)

Employed. (See Labor Force.)

Energy Assistance Program. The Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program provides financial assistance to qualified households to help them pay heating costs. The program is funded by the Federal government and administered by the States under broad guidelines. In some States a household may automatically be eligible for this program if the household receives (1) Aid to Families with Dependent Children, (2) Food Stamps, (3) Supplemental Security Income (SSI), and (4) certain Veterans' benefits.

The energy assistance questions were asked for the first time in 1982. Questions asked in the March 1989 survey included (1) recipient since October 1, 1988, and (2) total amount received during the reference period.

Family. A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household. A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or unrelated individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household,

whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight. The weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person. This weight on the primary family record should be used to tabulate the number of families.

Farm Self-Employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operation expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for household living is not included as part of net income. Inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes.

Final Weight. Used in tabulating monthly labor force items. This weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data. It should not be used to tabulate March supplement data.

Food Stamps. The Food Stamp Act of 1977 was enacted for the purpose of increasing the food purchasing power of eligible households through the use of coupons to purchase food. The Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) administers the Food Stamp Program through State and local welfare offices. The Food Stamp Program is the major national income support program which provides benefits to all low-income and low-resource households regardless of household characteristics (e.g., sex, age, disability, etc.). The questions on participation in the Food Stamp Program in the March CPS were designed to identify households in which one or more of the current members received food stamps during the previous calendar year. Once a food stamp household was identified, a question was asked to determine the number of current household members covered by food stamps during the previous calendar year. Questions were also asked about the number of months food stamps were received during the previous calendar year and the total face value of all food stamps received during that period.

Full-Time Worker. Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons ``with a job but not at work'' who usually work full-time.

Group Health Insurance Coverage. Civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked in the previous calendar year and who participated in group health insurance plans provided by the employer or union were asked whether part or all of the health insurance premiums were paid for by the union or employer and the extent of persons covered.

Additional questions were asked to determine if sample persons were covered by any other type of health insurance plan. These items are intended to measure retirees covered by continuing employer provided coverage and persons who purchased coverage on their own.

Group Quarters. Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder. Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms ``head of household'' and ``head of family.'' Instead, the terms ``householder'' and ``family householder'' are used.

Highest Grade of School Attended. (See Level of School Completed.)

Hispanic Origin. Persons of Hispanic origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents are asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a ``flash card'' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Hispanic origin, in particular, are those who indicated that their origin was Mexican-American, Chicano, Mexican, Mexicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Hispanic.

Hours of Work. Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day

holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures relate to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household. A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight. Household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder. This weight should be used to tabulate estimates of households.

Householder. The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder on the file is the ``reference person'' on the CPS-260 control card to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household. A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Income. For each person in the sample who is 15 years old and over, questions are asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security Income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest (on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans' payment or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

Although income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the characteristics of the person such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who are members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer reside with the household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income includes amounts reported by persons who did not reside with the household during the income year but who were members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Bureau of the Census cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Also, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and energy assistance; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney income is received by some nonfarm residents that often takes the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, or full or partial contributions for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to under report their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Income Sources - Wages and Salary. Money wages or salary is defined as total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash

bonuses earned, before deductions are made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc. Earnings for self-employed incorporated businesses are considered wage and salary.

Income Sources - Nonfarm Self-Employment. Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income since replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Income Sources - Farm Self-Employment. Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes; otherwise, inventory changes are not taken into account.

Income Sources - Social Security. Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. ``Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

Income Sources - Supplemental Security Income. Supplemental Security Income includes payments made by Federal, State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old and over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

Income Sources - Public Assistance. Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as Aid to Families with Dependent Children and general assistance.

Income Sources - Interest and Dividends. Interest, dividends, income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties include dividends from stockholdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Income Sources - Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, and Veterans' Payments. Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, or worker's compensation includes: (1) unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called ``refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) worker's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Income Sources - Private and Government Pensions and Annuities. Many employers and unions have established pension program their employees so that upon retirement the employee will receive regular income to replace his/her earnings. Many of these programs also provide income to the employees if he/she becomes severely disabled, or to his/her survivors if the employee dies. Other types of retirement income include annuities and paid up life insurance policies. Some people purchase annuities which yield a set amount over a certain number of years. Other people may convert their paid up life insurance policy into an annuity after they retire.

Income Sources - Alimony and Child Support. Alimony is money received periodically from a former

spouse following a divorce or separation. Child support is money received from a parent for the support of their children following a divorce or legal separation. Money received from relatives, other then the parent, or friends is not considered as child support.

Receipts Not Counted As Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person is engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds is counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances of insurance payments.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O) - Current Job (basic data). For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time) from which they were on layoff. The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years. The occupation/industry classification system for the 1990 Census of Population was used to code CPS data beginning with the January 1992 file. See the table below.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker-Longest Job (supplement data). Longest job applies to the job held longest during the preceding year for persons who worked that year, without regard to their current employment status.

Character Position

Subject		Current or Most Recent Full-Time Job	Longest Job Last Year (Work Experience)
Industry	3 digit detailed	P 49-51	P 151-153
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 52-53	P 322-323
	Major Group Recode	N/A	P 316-317
Occupation	3-digit detailed	P 56-58	P 154-156
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 54-55	P 318-319
	Major Group recode	N/A	P 320-321
Class of Worker		P 59	P 314

Job Seekers. All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Keeping House. Persons are classified as keeping house if they engage in own housework. This is one of the ``not in labor force" classifications - employment status recode (ESR) = 4.

LFSR (Labor Force Status Recode). This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items in March.

Labor Force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The ``civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. Employed. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Labor Force Status Recode (LFSR) of 1 or 2 respectively in character 145 of the person record which designates ``at work" and ``with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

2. Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an LFSR code of 3 or 4 in character 145 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

a. Job Leavers. Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.

b. Job Losers. Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already /on layoff.

c. New Job Entrants. Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

d. Job Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

3. Not in Labor Force. All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified as major activity: keeping house, going to school, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The ``other" group includes, for the most part, retired persons. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the ``outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.
These items are asked in question 24; see the questionnaire facsimile. Such persons have an LFSR code of 5-7 in character 145 of the person record.
Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

Layoff. A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Level of School Completed/Degree Received. These data changed on the March 1992 file. A new question, ``What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received? Replace the old ``highest grade attended'' and ``year completed'' questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in ``regular'' school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Looking for Work. A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

March Supplement Weight. The March supplement weight is on all person records and is used to produce ``supplement'' estimates; that is, income, work experience, migration, and family characteristic estimates.

Marital Status. The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration. The category ``married'' is further divided into ``married, civilian spouse present,'' ``married, Armed Force spouse present,'' ``married, spouse absent,'' ``married, Armed Force spouse absent,'' and ``separated.'' A person is classified as ``married, spouse present'' if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as ``separated'' included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.
For the purpose of this file, the group ``other marital status'' includes ``widowed and divorced,'' ``separated,'' and ``other married, spouse absent.''

Medicare. The Medicare Program is designed to provide medical care for the aged and disabled. The Basic Hospital Insurance Plan (Part A) is designed to provide basic protection against hospital costs and related post-hospital services. This plan also covers many persons under 65 years old who receive Social Security or railroad retirement benefits based on long-term disability. Part A is financed jointly by employers and employees through Social Security payroll deductions. Qualified persons 65 years old and over who are not otherwise eligible for Part A benefits may pay premiums directly to obtain this coverage. The Medical Insurance Plan (Part B) is a voluntary plan which builds upon the hospital insurance protection provided by the basic plan. It provides insurance protection covering physicians' and surgeons' services and a variety of medical and other health services received either in hospitals or on an ambulatory basis. It is financed through monthly premium payments by each enrollee, and subsidized by Federal general revenue funds.
The Medicare question on the March CPS attempted to identify all persons 15 years old and over who were ``covered'' by Medicare at any time during the previous calendar year. The term ``covered'' means enrolled in the Medicare Program. In order to be counted, the person did not necessarily have to receive medical care paid for by Medicare.

Medicaid. The Medicaid Program is designed to provide medical assistance to needy families with dependent children, and to aged, blind, or permanently and totally disabled individuals whose incomes and resources are insufficient to meet the costs of necessary medical services. The program is administered by State agencies through grants from the Health Care Financing Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services. Funding for medical assistance payments consists of a combination of Federal, State, and in some cases, local funds.
Medicaid is a categorical program with complex eligibility rules which vary from State to State. There are two basic groups of eligible individuals: the categorically eligible and the medically needy. The major categorically eligible groups are all Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) recipients and most Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipients. Other categorically eligible groups are (1) those who meet basic State cash assistance eligibility rules/aged, blind, disabled, needy single parents with children, and, in some States, needy unemployed parents with children, but who are not currently receiving money payments; and (2) needy persons who meet categorical eligibility standards but are institutionalized for medical reasons (e.g., low-income

elderly persons in nursing homes). However, such institutionalized persons are not included in the CPS universe and, therefore, are not reflected in these statistics.
In roughly one-half of the States, coverage is extended to the medically needy/persons meeting categorical age, sex, or disability criteria, whose money incomes and assets exceed eligibility levels for cash assistance but are not sufficient to meet the cost of medical care. In such States, qualifying income and asset levels are usually above those set for cash assistance. Families with large medical expenses relative to their incomes and assets may also meet medically needy eligibility standards in these States.
The Medicaid question on the March CPS attempted to identify all persons who were ``covered" by Medicaid at any time during the previous calendar year. The term ``covered" means enrolled in the Medicaid program, i.e., had a Medicaid medical assistance card, or incurred medical bills which were paid for by Medicaid. In order to be counted, the person did not have to receive medical care paid for by Medicaid.
After data collection and creation of an initial microdata file, further refinements were made to assign Medicaid coverage to children. In this procedure all children under 21 years old in families were assumed to be covered by Medicaid if either the householder or spouse reported being covered by Medicaid (this procedure was required mainly because the Medicaid coverage question was asked only for persons 15 years old and over). All adult AFDC recipients and their children, and SSI recipients living in States which legally require Medicaid coverage of all SSI recipients, were also assigned coverage.

Mobility Status. The population of the United States, 15 years old and over, is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the March CPS and the place of residence in March of the previous year.
The information on mobility status is obtained from the responses to a series of inquiries. The first of three inquiries is: ``Was...living in this house 1 year ago...?" If the answer was ``No," the enumerator asked, ``Where did...live on March 1, 1988?" In classification, three main categories distinguish nonmovers, movers, and movers from abroad. Nonmovers are all persons who are living in the same house at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who are living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence is outside the United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country. The mobility status for children is fully allocated from the mother if she is in the household; otherwise it is allocated from the householder.

Month-In-Sample. The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked. A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfamily Householder. A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonfarm Self-employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from an individual's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income; replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes; however, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Nonworker. A person who did not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household. A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. Any household

member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder. Any relative of the householder other than his spouse, child (including natural, adopted, foster, or step child), sibling, or parent; for example, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Own Child. A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons. The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time Other Reasons. The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work. Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working ``part-time'' in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work. Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Pension Plan. The pension plan question on the March CPS attempted to identify if pension plan coverage was available through an employer or union and if the employee was included. This information was collected for civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked during the previous calendar year.

Population Coverage. Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 820,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Poverty. In this file, families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using a poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969 and slightly modified in 1981.
The modified index provides a range of income cutoffs or ``poverty thresholds'' adjusted to take into account family size, number of children, and age of the family householder or unrelated individual; prior to 1981, adjustments were also made on the basis of farm-nonfarm residence and sex of the householder. The impact of these revisions on the poverty estimates is minimal at the national level. The poverty cutoffs are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The average poverty threshold for a family of four was $12,091 in 1985. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 154, Money Income and Poverty Status of Persons in the United States: 1988.

Public Assistance. (See Income.)

Public or Other Subsidized Housing. Participation in public housing is determined by two factors: program eligibility and the availability of housing. Income standards for initial and continuing occupancy vary by local housing authority, although the limits are constrained by Federal guidelines. Rental charges, which, in turn, define net benefits, are set by a Federal statute not to exceed 30 percent of net monthly money income. A recipient unit can either be a family of two or more related persons or an individual who is handicapped, elderly, or displaced by urban renewal or natural disaster.
There are some programs through which housing assistance is provided to low-income families and individuals living in public or privately owned dwellings. Two of the more common types of programs in which Federal, State, and local funds are used to subsidize private sector housing are rent supplement and interest reduction plans. Under a rent supplement plan the difference between the ``fair market'' rent and the rent charged to the tenant is paid to the owner by a government agency. Under an interest reduction program the amount of interest paid on the mortgage by the owner is reduced so that subsequent savings can be passed along to low income tenants in the form of lower rent charges.
There were two questions dealing with public and low cost housing on the March CPS supplement questionnaire. The first question identifies residence in a housing unit owned by a public agency. The second

question identifies beneficiaries who were not living in public housing projects, but who were paying lower rent due to a government subsidy. These questions differ from other questions covering noncash benefits in that they establish current recipiency status in March of the current year rather than recipiency status during the previous year.

Race. The population is divided into five groups on the basis of race: White, Black, American Indian/Aleut Eskimo, Asian or Pacific Islander and Other races beginning with March 1989. The last category includes any other race except the four mentioned. In most of the published tables, ``Other Races'' are shown in total population.

Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children. Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, ``own children under 25'' and ``own children of any age,'' include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily. A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

School. A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

School Lunches. The National School Lunch Program is designed to assist States in providing a school lunch for all children at moderate cost. The National School Lunch Act of 1946 was further amended in 1970 to provide free and reduced-price school lunches for children of needy families. The program is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) through State educational agencies or through regional USDA nutrition services for nonprofit private schools. The program is funded by a combination of Federal funds and matching State funds.
All students eating lunches prepared at participating schools pay less than the total cost of the lunches. Some students pay the ``full established'' price for lunch (which itself is subsidized) while others pay a ``reduced'' price for lunch, and still others receive a ``free'' lunch. Program regulations require students receiving free lunches to live in households with incomes below 125 percent of the official poverty level. Those students receiving a reduced-price school lunch (10 to 20 cents per meal) live in households with incomes between 125 percent and 195 percent of the official poverty level. The data in this file, however, do not distinguish between recipiency of free and reduced-price school lunches.
The questions on the March CPS provide a very limited amount of data for the school lunch program. Questions concerning the school lunch program were designed to identify the number of members 5 to 18 years old in households who ``usually'' ate a hot lunch. This defined the universe of household members usually receiving this noncash benefit. This was followed by a question to identify the number of members receiving free or reduced price lunches.

Self-Employed. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment. A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Topcode. For confidentiality purposes, usual hourly earnings from the current job and earnings from the longest job are topcoded, i.e., cut off at a particular amount.
Refer to Appendix F for an explanation and topcode values of hourly earnings from the current job. Earnings from the longest job are collected during enumeration up to $299,999; however, the amount is topcoded on the public use file at $99,999.

From the supplement, total person's income is the sum of the amounts from the individual income types; total family income is the sum of the total persons income for each family member; total household income is the sum of the total income for each person in the household.

Total Money Income. The term is defined as the arithmetic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the arithmetic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

Unable to Work. A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unemployed. (See Labor Force.)

Unemployment Compensation. (See Income.)

Unpaid Family Workers. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals. Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily. An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members. Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies is so small that persons in these unrelated subfamilies are included in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status. If a person served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

0 Children under 15
1 Vietnam era
2 Korean
3 WWI
4 WWII
5 Other Service
6 Nonveteran

Wage and Salary Workers. Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business. (See income.)

Weeks Worked in the Income Year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Workers. (See Labor Force--Employed.)

Work Experience. Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Year-Round Full-Time Worker. A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

GLOSSARY

Geographic Concepts

Geographic Division. An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

Regions. There are four regions: Northeast, Midwest (formerly North Central),[1] West, and South. States and divisions within regions are presented below.

NORTHEAST REGION

New England Division	Middle Atlantic Division
Connecticut	New Jersey
Maine	New York
Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
New Hampshire	
Rhode Island	
Vermont	

MIDWEST REGION

East North Central Division	West North Central Division
Illinois	Iowa
Indiana	Kansas
Michigan	Minnesota
Ohio	Missouri
Wisconsin	Nebraska
North Dakota	
South Dakota	

WEST REGION

Mountain Division	Pacific Division
Arizona	Alaska
Colorado	California
Idaho	Hawaii
Montana	Oregon
Nevada	Washington
Utah	
Wyoming	
New Mexico	

1. The Midwest Region was designated as the North Central Region until June 1964.

SOUTH REGION

East South Central Division

Alabama
Kentucky
Mississippi
Tennessee

West South Central Division

Arkansas
Louisiana
Oklahoma
Texas

South Atlantic Division

Delaware
District of Columbia
Florida
Georgia
Maryland
North Carolina
South Carolina
Virginia
West Virginia

APPENDIX A

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (3-digit)

There are 236 categories for the employed, with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed. These categories are aggregated into 51 detailed groups and 23 major groups (see pages A-9 through A-11). (Numbers in parentheses are the 1987 SIC code equivalent; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1987. ``Pt'' means part, ``n.e.c.'' means not elsewhere classified.)

These codes correspond to Item A-IND located in the adults record layout. These codes are located in positions 0160-0162 in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0103-0105.

Code	**Industry**
000-009	not used
010-030	AGRICULTURE
010	Agricultural production, crops (01)
011	Agricultural production, livestock (02)
012	Veterinary services (074)
013-019	not used
020	Landscape and horticultural services (078)
021-029	not used
030	Agricultural services, n.e.c. (071, 072, 075, 076)
031-032	FORESTRY AND FISHERIES
031	Forestry (08)
032	Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)
033-039	not used
040-050	MINING
040	Metal mining (10)
041	Coal mining (12)
042	Oil and gas extraction (13)
043-049	not used
050	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
051-059	not used
060	CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)
061-099	not used
100-392	MANUFACTURING
100-222	NONDURABLE GOODS
100-122	Food and kindred products
100	Meat products (201)
101	Dairy products (202)
102	Canned, frozen and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
103-109	not used
110	Grain mill products (204)
111	Bakery products (205)
112	Sugar and confectionery products (206)
113-119	not used
120	Beverage industries (208)
121	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)

Code	Industry
122	Not specified food industries
123-129	not used
130	Tobacco manufactures (21)
131	not used
132-150	Textile mill products
132	Knitting mills (225)
133-139	not used
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141	Carpets and rugs (227)
142	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
143-149	not used
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
151-152	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
153-159	not used
160-162	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (267)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
163-170	not used
171-172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
173-179	not used
180-192	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
183-189	not used
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
193-199	not used
200-201	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
202-209	not used
210-212	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (308)
213-219	not used
220-222	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
223-229	not used
230-392	DURABLE GOODS
230-241	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
233-240	not used
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)

Code	Industry
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
243-249	not used
250-262	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
253-260	not used
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
263-269	not used
270-301	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3363, 3365)
273-279	not used
280	Other primary metal industries (3331, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3364, 3366, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and general hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
283-289	not used
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
293-299	not used
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
302-309	not used
310-332	Machinery and computing equipment
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
313-319	not used
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (3578, 3579)
322	Computers and related equipment (3571-3577)
323-330	not used
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
333-339	not used
340-350	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, TV, and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
343-349	not used
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
351-370	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
353-359	not used
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
363-369	not used
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
371-381	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382 except 3827)

Code	Industry
372	Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies (3827, 384, 385)
373-379	not used
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382-389	not used
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries
393-399	not used
400-472	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES
400-432	TRANSPORTATION
400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)
403-409	not used
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
413-419	not used
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
423-431	not used
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
433-439	not used
440-442	COMMUNICATIONS
440	Radio and television broadcasting and cable (483, 484)
441	Telephone communications (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communications services (482, 489)
443-449	not used
450-472	UTILITIES AND SANITARY SERVICES
450	Electric light and power (491)
451	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
452	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
453-469	not used
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities
473-499	not used
500-571	WHOLESALE TRADE
500-532	Durable Goods
500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
503-509	not used
510	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
513-520	not used
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522-529	not used
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)

Code	Industry
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (509 except 5093)
533-539	not used
540-571	Nondurable Goods
540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
543-549	not used
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm-product raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
553-559	not used
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5192-5199)
563-570	not used
571	Not specified wholesale trade
572-579	not used
580-691	RETAIL TRADE
580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
583-589	not used
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
593-599	not used
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601	Grocery stores (541)
602	Dairy products stores (545)
603-609	not used
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
613-619	not used
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
623	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
624-629	not used
630	Shoe stores (566)
631	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
632	Household appliance stores (572)
633	Radio, TV, and computer stores (5731, 5734)
634-639	not used
640	Music stores (5735, 5736)
641	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
643-649	not used
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
653-659	not used
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops (5947)

Code	Industry
662	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
663	Catalog and mail order houses (5961)
664-669	not used
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	Fuel dealers (598)
673-680	not used
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5948, 5993-5995, 5999)
683-690	not used
691	Not specified retail trade
692-699	not used
700-712	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE
700	Banking (60 except 603 and 606)
701	Savings institutions, including credit unions (603, 606)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61)
703-709	not used
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices (65)
713-720	not used
721-760	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES
721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
723-730	not used
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Computer and data processing services (737)
733-739	not used
740	Detective and protective services (7381, 7382)
741	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7383-7389)
742	Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers (751)
743-749	not used
750	Automotive parking and carwashes (752, 7542)
751	Automotive repair and related services (753, 7549)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
753-759	not used
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)
761-791	PERSONAL SERVICES
761	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS (88)
762-791	PERSONAL SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD
762	Hotels and motels (701)
763-769	not used
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721 except part 7219)
772	Beauty shops (723)
773-779	not used
780	Barber shops (724)
781	Funeral service and crematories (726)
782	Shoe repair shops (725)
783-789	not used
790	Dressmaking shops (part 7219)

Code	Industry
791	Miscellaneous personal services (722, 729)
792-799	not used
800-810	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES
800	Theaters and motion pictures (781-783, 792)
801	Video tape rental (784)
802	Bowling centers (793)
803-809	not used
810	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)
811	not used
812-893	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES
812-830	MEDICAL SERVICES, EXCEPT HOSPITALS
812	Offices and clinics of physicians (801, 803)
813-819	not used
820	Offices and clinics of dentists (802)
821	Offices and clinics of chiropractors (8041)
822	Offices and clinics of optometrists (8042)
823-829	not used
830	Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8043, 8049)
831	HOSPITALS (806)
832-840	MEDICAL SERVICES, EXCEPT HOSPITALS (Continued)
832	Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
833-839	not used
840	Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (also includes codes 872-893)
841	Legal services (81)
842-860	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
842	Elementary and secondary schools (821)
843-849	not used
850	Colleges and universities (822)
851	Vocational schools (824)
852	Libraries (823)
853-859	not used
860	Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861-871	SOCIAL SERVICES
861	Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862	Child day care services (part 835)
863	Family child care homes (part 835)
864-869	not used
870	Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871	Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872-893	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (Also includes code 840)
872	Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
873	Labor unions (863)
874-879	not used
880	Religious organizations (866)
881	Membership organizations, n.e.c. (861, 862, 864, 865, 869)
882	Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (871)
883-889	not used

Code	Industry
890	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (872)
891	Research, development, and testing services (873)
892	Management and public relations services (874)
893	Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)
894-899	not used
900-932	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
900	Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901	General government, n.e.c. (919)
902-909	not used
910	Justice, public order, and safety (92)
911-920	not used
921	Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922	Administration of human resources programs (94)
923-929	not used
930	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931	Administration of economic programs (96)
932	National security and international affairs (97)
933-990	not used
991	Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces

Detailed Industry Recodes
(01-51)

These codes correspond to Item A-DTIND located in positions 218-219 of the adult record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0157-0158.

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Agriculture Service	01	012-030
Other Agriculture	02	010-011
Mining	03	040-050
Construction	04	060
Manufacturing (Durable Goods)		
Lumber and wood products, except furniture	05	230-241
Furniture and fixtures	06	242
Stone clay, glass, and concrete product	07	250-262
Primary metals	08	270-280
Fabricated metal	09	281-300
Not specified metal industries	10	301
Machinery, except electrical	11	310-332
Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies	12	340-350
Motor vehicles and equipment	13	351
Aircraft and parts	14	352
Other transportation equipment	15	360-370
Professional and photographic equipment, and watches	16	371-382
Toys, amusements, and sporting goods	17	390
Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing industries	18	391-392
Manufacturing (Nondurable Goods)		
Food and kindred products	19	100-122
Tobacco manufactures	20	130
Textile mill products	21	132-150
Apparel and other finished textile products	22	151-152
Paper and allied products	23	160-162
Printing, publishing and allied industries	24	171-172
Chemicals and allied products	25	180-192
Petroleum and coal products	26	200-201
Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products	27	210-212
Leather and leather products	28	220-222
Transportation	29	400-432
Communications	30	440-442
Utilities and Sanitary Services	31	450-472
Wholesale Trade	32	500-571
Retail Trade	33	580-691
Banking and Other Finance	34	700-710
Insurance and Real Estate	35	711-712

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Private Household Services	36	761
Business Services	37	721-750
Repair Services	38	751-760
Personal Services, Except Private Household	39	762-791
Entertainment and Recreation Services	40	800-810
Hospitals	41	831
Health Services, Except Hospitals	42	812-830 832-840
Educational Services	43	842-860
Social Services	44	861-871
Other Professional Services	45	841,872-893
Forestry and Fisheries	46	031,032
Justice, Public Order and Safety	47	910
Administration of Human Resource Programs	48	922
National Security and Internal Affairs	49	932
Other Public Administration	50	900,901,921,930,931
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	51	991

Major Industry Recodes
(01-23)

These codes correspond to Item A-MJIND located in positions 216-217 of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0155-0156.

Major Industry	**Recode**	**Industry Code**
Agriculture	01	010-030
Mining	02	040-050
Construction	03	060
Manufacturing		
(Durable Goods)	04	230-392
Nondurable Goods	05	100-222
Transportation, communications and other public utilities		
Transportation	06	400-442
Communications and public utilities		
Communications	07	440-442
Utilities and sanitary service	08	450-472
Wholesale Trade		
Wholesale trade	09	500-571
Retail Trade	10	580-691
Finance, insurance, and real estate	11	700-712
Services		
Private households	12	761
Miscellaneous services		
Business and Repair Services	13	721-760
Personal services, except pri. hhlds.	14	762-791
Entertainment and recreation services	15	800-810
Professional and related Services		
Hospitals	16	831
Medical services, except hospitals	17	812-830, 832-840
Educational services	18	842-860
Social services	19	861-871
Other professional services	20	841, 872-893
Forestry and fisheries	21	031-032
Public administration	22	900-932
Armed forces	23	991

Detailed Industry Recodes
Supplement Field WEIND
(00-47)

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
NIU(children)		
Agriculture	01	010-030
Mining	02	040-050
Construction	03	060
Manufacturing		
Durable Goods		
Lumber and Wood Products, except Furniture	04	230-241
Furniture and Fixtures	05	242
Stone, Clay, Glass, Concrete Products	06	250-262
Metal Industries		
Primary Metals	07	270-280
Fabricated Metals	08	281-300
Not Specified Metal Industries	09	301
Machinery, except Electrical	10	310-332
Electrical Machinery, Equipment, Supplies	11	340-350
Transportation Equipment		
Motor Vehicles and Equipment	12	351
Other Transportation Equipment		
Aircraft and Parts	13	352
Other Transportation Equipment	14	360-370
Professional and Photo Equipment, Watches	15	371-381
Toys, Amusements, and Sporting Goods	16	390
Miscellaneous and Not Specified	17	391-392
Nondurable Goods		
Food and Kindred Products	18	100-122
Tobacco Manufactures	19	130
Textile Mill Products	20	132-150
Apparel and Other Finished Textile Products	21	151-152
Paper and Allied Products	22	160-162
Printing, Publishing, and Allied Industries	23	171-172
Chemicals and Allied Products	24	180-192
Petroleum and Coal Products	25	200-201
Rubber and Miscellaneous Plastics Products	26	210-212
Leather and Leather Products	27	220-222
Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities		
Transportation	28	400-432
Communication and Other Public Utilities		
Communication	29	440-442
Utilities and Sanitary Services	30	450-472
Wholesale and Retail Trade		
Wholesale Trade	31	500-571
Retail trade	32	580-691
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate		
Banking and Other Finance	33	700-710
Insurance and Real Estate	34	711-712

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Service		
Private Household	35	761
Miscellaneous Services		
Business and Repair Services		
Business Services	36	721-742
Repair Services	37	750-760
Personal Service except Private Household	38	762-791
Entertainment and Recreation Services	39	800-810
Professional and Related Services		
Hospitals	40	831
Health Services, except Hospitals	41	812-830, 832-840
Educational Services	42	842-860
Social Services	43	861-871
Other Professional Services	44	841, 872-893
Forestry and Fisheries	45	031-032
Public Administration	46	900-991
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	47	

Major Industry Group Recode
Supplement Field WEMIND
(00-15)

Industry Group	Recode	Industry Code
NIU(children)	00	
Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries	01	O10-032
Mining	02	O40-050
Construction	03	O60
Manufacturing		
Durable Goods	04	230-392
Nondurable Goods	05	100-222
Transportation, Communication, and Other Public Utilities	06	400-472
Wholesale Trade	07	500-571
Retail Trade	08	580-691
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	09	700-712
Business and Repair Services	10	721-760
Personal Services Including Private Households	11	761-791
Entertainment and Recreation Services	12	800-810
Professional and Related Services	13	812-893
Public Administration	14	900-991
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	15	

APPENDIX B
OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories

(3-digit)

There are 500 categories for the employed with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed. These categories are aggregated into 46 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see pages B-15 through B-17). The classification is developed from the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification. ``n.e.c.'' is the abbreviation for not elsewhere classified.

These codes correspond to Item A-OCC located in the adults record layout. These codes are located in positions 0163-0165 in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0106-0108.

Code	Occupation
000-199	MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS
000-037	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS
000-002	not used
003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
010-012	not used
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
017	Managers, food serving and lodging establishments (1351)
018	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
019	Funeral directors (part 1359)
020	not used
021	Managers, service organizations, n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354, part 1359)
022	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343, 136-139)
023-037	Management Related Occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
030-032	not used
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)
038-042	not used
043-199	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS
043-063	Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors
043	Architects (161)
044-059	Engineers

Code	Occupation
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
050-052	not used
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)
058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
060-062	not used
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
064-068	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
069-083	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
070-072	not used
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
080-082	not used
083	Medical scientists (1855)
084-089	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
090-094	not used
095-106	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
098-105	Therapists
098	Respiratory therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
100-102	not used
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
107-112	not used
113-154	Teachers, Postsecondary

Code	Occupation
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
120-122	not used
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
130-132	not used
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
140-142	not used
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
150-152	not used
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
155-159	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
160-162	not used
163	Counselors, Educational and Vocational (24)
164-165	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
166-173	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
170-172	not used
173	Urban planners (192)
174-177	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)

Code	Occupation
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
178-179	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
180-182	not used
183-199	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
190-192	not used
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
196	not used
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)
200-202	not used
203-389	TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
203-235	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
203-208	Health Technologists and Technicians
203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
209-212	not used
213-235	Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
213-218	Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
219-222	not used
223-225	Science Technicians
223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
226-235	Technicians, Except Health, Engineering, and Science
226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)
228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
230-232	not used
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
236-242	not used

Code	Occupation
243-285	SALES OCCUPATIONS
243	Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations (40)
244-252	not used
253-257	Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
258-259	Sales Representatives, Commodities, Except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
260-262	not used
263-278	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
270-273	not used
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
276	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)
279-282	not used
283-285	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
286-302	not used
303-389	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL
303-307	Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors, distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
308-309	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
310-312	not used
313-315	Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
313	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stenographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
316-323	Information Clerks
316	Interviewers (4642)
317	Hotel clerks (4643)
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	Receptionists (4645)
320-322	not used
323	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)

Code	Occupation
324	not used
325-336	Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
325	Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
330-334	not used
335	File clerks (4696)
336	Records clerks (4699)
337-344	Financial Records Processing Occupations
337	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
340-342	not used
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
345-347	Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
348-353	Communications Equipment Operators
348	Telephone operators (4732)
350-352	not used
353	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4733, 4739)
354-357	Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354	Postal clerks, except mail carriers (4742)
355	Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	Mail clerks, except postal service (4744)
357	Messengers (4745)
358	not used
359-374	Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
359	Dispatchers (4751)
360-362	not used
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
367	not used
368	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers (4756, 4757)
369-372	not used
373	Expediters (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
375-378	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
379-389	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
380-382	not used
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)

Code	Occupation
388	not used
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)
390-402	not used
403-469	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
403-407	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS
403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
407	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)
408-412	not used
413-427	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
413-415	Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
416-417	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
418-424	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
419-422	not used
423	Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
425-432	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, except public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
428-432	not used
433-469	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD
433-444	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
435	Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436	Cooks (5214, 5215)
437	not used
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
440-442	not used
443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
445-447	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
448-455	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, Except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
450-452	not used
453	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
456-469	Personal Service Occupations

Code	Occupation
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
460	not used
461	Guides (5255)
462	Ushers (5256)
463	Public transportation attendants (5257)
464	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
465	Welfare service aides (5263)
466	Family child care providers (part 5264)
467	Early childhood teacher's assistants (part 5264)
468	Child care workers, n.e.c. (part 5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)
470-472	not used
473-499	FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS
473-476	Farm Operators and Managers
473	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
477-489	Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
477-484	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
478	not used
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
480-482	not used
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
485-489	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
490-493	not used
494-496	Forestry and Logging Occupations
494	Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
497-499	Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers
497	Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (part 8241)
498	Fishers (583)
499	Hunters and trappers (584)
500-502	not used
503-699	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS
503-552	Mechanics and Repairers
503	Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
504	not used
505-549	Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
505-517	Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
505	Automobile mechanics (part 6111)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (part 6111)
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)

Code	Occupation
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	Small engine repairers (6114)
510-513	not used
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515	Aircraft mechanics, except engine (6116)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518	Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519	Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
520-522	not used
523-533	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523	Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
524	not used
525	Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526	Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527	Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
528	not used
529	Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
530-532	not used
533	Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)
535-549	Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535	Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536	Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
537	not used
538	Office machine repairers (6174)
539	Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
540-542	not used
543	Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544	Millwrights (6178)
545-546	not used
547	Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
548	not used
549	Not specified mechanics and repairers
550-552	not used
553-599	Construction Trades
553-558	Supervisors, Construction Occupations
553	Supervisors, brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554	Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555	Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556	Supervisors, painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557	Supervisors, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, construction, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
559-562	not used
563-599	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (part 6412, part 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (part 6412, part 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (part 6414, part 6462)
566	Carpet installers (part 6462)
567	Carpenters (part 6422)
568	not used
569	Carpenter apprentices (part 6422)
570-572	not used
573	Drywall installers (6424)
574	not used
575	Electricians (part 6432)

Code	Occupation
576	Electrician apprentices (part 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
578	not used
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
582	not used
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (part 645)
586	not used
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (part 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
590-592	not used
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
600-612	not used
613-617	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
618-627	not used
628-699	Precision Production Occupations
628	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
629-633	not used
634-655	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (part 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (part 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (part 6813)
638	not used
639	Machinist apprentices (part 6813)
640-642	not used
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
648	not used
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
650-652	not used
653	Sheet metal workers (part 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (part 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
656-659	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
660-665	not used

Code	Occupation
666-674	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (part 6852, part 7752)
667	Tailors (part 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
670-673	not used
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6856, 6859, part 7752)
675-684	Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, part 7477, part 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
680-682	not used
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
685	not used
686-688	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
689-693	Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
690-692	not used
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
694-699	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (part 693)
696	Stationary engineers (part 693, 7668)
697-698	not used
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)
700-702	not used
703-889	OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS
703-799	MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS, AND INSPECTORS
703-779	Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision
703-715	Metal Working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
710-712	not used
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329,7529)
716	not used
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
718	not used
719-725	Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
720-722	not used
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)

Code	Occupation
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
726-733	Woodworking Machine Operators
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
730-732	not used
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
734-737	Printing Machine Operators
734	Printing press operators (7443, 7643)
735	Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736	Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737	Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
738-749	Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
738	Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739	Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
740-742	not used
743	Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744	Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745	Shoe machine operators (7656)
746	not used
747	Pressing machine operators (7657)
748	Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749	Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
750-752	not used
753-779	Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753	Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754	Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755	Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756	Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757	Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758	Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759	Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
760-762	not used
763	Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764	Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765	Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766	Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, except food (7675)
767	not used
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators (part 7477, part 7677)
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
770-772	not used
773	Motion picture projectionists (part 7479)
774	Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
775-776	not used
777	Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (part 7479, 7665, 7679)
778	not used
779	Machine operators, not specified
780-782	not used
783-795	Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
783	Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784	Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785	Assemblers (772, 774)
786	Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787	Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
788	not used

Code	Occupation
789	Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
790-792	not used
793	Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
794	not used
795	Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7758, 7759)
796-799	Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
796	Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797	Production testers (783)
798	Production samplers and weighers (784)
799	Graders and sorters, except agricultural (785)
800-802	not used
803-859	TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS
803-814	Motor Vehicle Operators
803	Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804	Truck drivers (8212-8214)
805	not used
806	Driver-sales workers (8218)
807	not used
808	Bus drivers (8215)
809	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
810-812	not used
813	Parking lot attendants (874)
814	Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
815-822	not used
823-834	Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
823-826	Rail Transportation Occupations
823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824	Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826	Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
827	not used
828-834	Water Transportation Occupations
828	Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (part 8241, 8242)
829	Sailors and deckhands (8243)
830-832	not used
833	Marine engineers (8244)
834	Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
835-842	not used
843-859	Material Moving Equipment Operators
843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
846-847	not used
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
850-852	not used
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
854	not used
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
857-858	not used
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)
860-863	not used
864-889	HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS, AND LABORERS

Code	Occupation
864	Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
865	Helpers, mechanics, and repairers (863)
866-868	Helpers, Construction, and Extractive Occupations
866	Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
867	Helpers, surveyor (8646)
868	Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869	Construction laborers (871)
870-873	not used
874	Production helpers (861, 862)
875-883	Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875	Garbage collectors (8722)
876	Stevedores (8723)
877	Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878	Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
879-882	not used
883	Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
884	not used
885	Garage and service station related occupations (873)
886	not used
887	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888	Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889	Laborers, except construction (8769)
890-904	not used
905	Assigned to persons whose current labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces.

Detailed Occupation Recodes
(01-46)

These codes correspond to the Item A-DTOCC located in positions 222-223 of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0161-0162.

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
Administrators and Officials, Public Administration	01	003-006
Other Executive, Administrators, and Managers	02	007-022
Management Related Occupations	03	023-037
Engineers	04	044-059
Mathematical and Computer Scientists	05	064-068
Natural Scientists	06	069-083
Health Diagnosing Occupations	07	084-089
Health Assessment and Treating Occupations	08	095-106
Teachers, College and University	09	113-154
Teachers, Except College and University	10	155-159
Lawyers and Judges	11	178-179
Other Professional Specialty Occupations	12	043,063, 163-177, 183-199
Health Technologists and Technicians	13	203-208
Engineering and Science Technicians	14	213-225
Technicians, Except Health Engineering, and Science	15	226-235
Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations	16	243
Sales Representatives, Finance, and Business Service	17	253-257
Sales Representatives, Commodities, Except Retail	18	258-259
Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services	19	263-278
Sales Related Occupations	20	283-285
Supervisors - Administrative Support	21	303-307
Computer Equipment Operators	22	308-309
Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists	23	313-315
Financial Records, Processing Occupations	24	337-344
Mail and Message Distributing	25	354-357
Other Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	26	316-336, 345-353, 359-389
Private Household Service Occupations	27	403-407
Protective Service Occupations	28	413-427

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
Food Service Occupations	29	433-444
Health Service Occupations	30	445-447
Cleaning and Building Service Occupations	31	448-455
Personal Service Occupations	32	456-469
Mechanics and Repairers	33	503-549
Construction Trades	34	553-599
Other Precision Production Occupations	35	613-699
Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision	36	703-779
Fabricators, Assemblers, Inspectors, and Samplers	37	783-799
Motor Vehicle Operators	38	803-814
Other Transportation Occupations and Material Moving	39	823-859
Construction Laborer	40	869
Freight, Stock and Material Handlers	41	875-883
Other Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, and Laborers	42	864-868 874, 885-889
Farm Operators and Managers	43	473-476
Farm Workers and Related Occupations	44	477-489
Forestry and Fishing Occupations	45	494-499
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	46	905

Major Occupation Group Recodes
(01-14)

These codes correspond to the Item A-MJOCC located in positions 220-221 of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0159-0160.

Occupation Group	Recode	Occupation Code
Managerial and professional specialty occupations		
Executive, administrative, and managerial occupations	01	003-037
Professional specialty occupations	02	043-199
Technical, sales, and administrative support occupations		
Technicians and related support occupations	03	203-235
Sales occupations	04	243-285
Administrative support occupations, including clerical	05	303-389
Service Occupations		
Private household occupations	06	403-407
Protective service occupations	07	413-427
Service occupations, except protective and household	08	433-469
Precision production, craft, and repair occupations	09	503-699
Operators, fabricators, and laborers		
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	10	703-799
Transportation and material moving equipment occupations	11	803-859
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	12	864-889
Farming, forestry, and fishing occupations	13	473-499
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	14	905

Detailed Occupation Recodes for Longest Job Last Year
Supplement Field POCCU2
(00-53)

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
NIU (children)	00	
Administrators and Officials		
Public Administration	01	003-006
Other Managers		
Salaried	03	007-022
Self-employed (LJCW=6)	04	007-022
Management Related Occupations	05	024-037
Accountants and Auditors	06	023
Professional Specialty Occupations		
Architects and Surveyors	07	043,063
Engineers	08	044-059
Natural Scientists and Mathematicians	09	065-083
Computer Systems Analysts and Scientists	10	064
Health Diagnosing Occupations		
Health Diagnosing exc. Physicians & Dentists	11	086-089
Physicians and Dentists	12	084-085
Health Assessment and Treating Occupations	13	095-106
Teachers, Librarians, and Counselors	14	113-154, 163-165
Teachers except Postsecondary	15	155-159
Other Professional Specialty Occupations	16	166-199
Technical, Sales and Administrative Support Occupations		
Health Technologists and Technicians	17	203-208
Engineering and Science Technicians	18	213-225
Technicians except Health, Engineering, and Science	19	226-235
Sales Occupations		
Supervisors and Proprietors	20	243
Sales Representatives, commodities and finance	21	253-259
Other Sales Occupations	22	263-285
Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical		
Computer Equipment Operators	23	308-309
Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists	24	313-315
Financial Records Processing Occupations	25	337-344
Other Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	26	303-307, 316-336, 345-389
Service Occupations		
Private Household Occupations	27	403-407
Protective Service Occupations	28	413-427
Food Service Occupations	29	433-444
Health Service Occupations	30	445-447
Cleaning and Building Service Occupations	31	448-455
Personal Service Occupations	32	456-469
Farming, Forestry, and Fishing Occupations		
Farm Operators and Managers	33	473-476
Farm Occupations, except Managerial	34	477-484
Related Agricultural Occupations	35	485-489
Forestry and Fishing Occupations	36	494-499
Precision Production, Craft, and Repair Occupations		

Mechanics and Repairers	37	503-549
Construction Trades and Extractive Occupations	38	553-566, 573-617
Carpenters	39	567-569
Precision Production Occupations		
Supervisors, Production Occupations	40	628
Precision Metal Working Occupations	41	634-655
Other Precision Production Occupations	42	656-699
Operators, Fabricators, and Laborers		
Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors		
Machine Operators and Tenders, exc. Precision	43	703-779
Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand-working Occupations	44	783-795
Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and eighers	45	796-799
Transportation Occupations	46	803-834
Material Moving Equipment Operators	47	843-859
Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers and Laborers		
Construction Laborers	48	869
Freight, Stock and Material Handlers	49	875-883
Other Specified Handlers, Equipment Cleaners and Helpers	50	864-868, 874, 885-888
Laborers, except Construction	51	889
Armed Forces	52	905
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	53	

Major Occupation Group Recod
Supplement Field WEMOCG
(00-15)

Occupation Group	Recode	Occupation Code
NIU (children)	00	
Managerial and Professional Specialty Occupations		
Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations	01	003-037
Professional Specialty Occupations	02	043-199
Technical, Sales, and Administrative Support Occupations		
Technicians and Related Support Occupations	03	203-235
Sales Occupations	04	243-285
Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	05	303-389
Service Occupations		
Private Household Occupations	06	403-407
Protective Service Occupations	07	413-427
Service Occupations, except Household and Protective	08	433-469
Farming, Forestry, and Fishing Occupations	09	473-499
Precision Production, Craft, and Repair Occupations	10	503-699
Operators, Fabricators, and Laborers		
Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors	11	703-799
Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	12	803-859
Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers	13	864-889
Armed Forces	14	905
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	15	

APPENDIX C

SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

April 1994 CPS Supplement

ITEMS BOOKLET

FOR

THE CHILD SUPPORT SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

April 1994

ITEMS BOOKLET

>pre-supp< This month we are also asking some questions about children who do not live with both their parents.

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED
ENTER <I> FOR IMPORTANCE OF RESPONDING

===>_

APRIL 1994 INSTRUMENT

>S102< I have listed that (CHILD/(READ NAMES LISTED BELOW)) (is/are all) under the age of 21(./ and born before this year.)
(Does CHILD/Which of these children IF ANY, have a (mother/father/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?

ENTER <N> FOR NONE/NO MORE/PARENT TEMPORARILY ABSENT

LN NAME	LN NAME
(person 1)	(person 9)
(person 2)	(person 10)
(person 3)	(person 11)
(person 4)	(person 12)
(person 5)	(person 13)
(person 6)	(person 14)
(person 7)	(person 15)
(person 8)	(person 16)

===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__
===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__

>S103a< Does (CHILD) have a (father/mother) who lives outside this house?

===>__

>S103b< There are many reasons why children may not live with both of their biological or adoptive parents. Why doesn't (CHILD) have a biological or adoptive (mother/father) living outside the house?

<1> Other parent has died
<2> Child was adopted by a single parent
<3> Other parent terminated their parental rights
<4> Other parent is living in the household
<5> Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this household
<6> Other

===>__

>S103bs<

Specify_____

>S103c< Did (you/(CHILD)'s (mother/father)) ever have any type of child support agreement or ever attempt to have any type of child support agreement with (CHILD)'s (mother/father)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S104< (Are you/Which of the adults in this household is) LEGALLY responsible for (CHILD)?

ENTER <N> IF NONE OF THE ADULTS LISTED

(person 1)	(person 9)
(person 2)	(person 10)
(person 3)	(person 11)
(person 4)	(person 12)
(person 5)	(person 13)
(person 6)	(person 14)
(person 7)	(person 15)
(person 8)	(person 16)

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/GUARDIAN
OR >N< FOR NONE

===>__

>S104a< What is (name of person entered in S104)'s relationship to (CHILD)?

<1> Grandparent
<2> Aunt or Uncle
<3> Sister or brother
<4> Foster parent
<5> Parent
<6> Other

===>_

>S104as< Please specify.

===>_____

>S104b< What is (name)'s relationship to (CHILD)?

<1> Grandparent
<2> Aunt or Uncle
<3> Sister or Brother
<4> Foster Parent
<5> Parent
<6> Other

===>_

>S104bs< Please specify_____

>S105a< (Are you/Is name of parent), (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S106< Did (you/name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S107< Is (name of parent) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S108< Did (name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S108a< (Are you/Is name of parent) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S108b< Did (you/name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S108c< Is (your/name of parent) (wife/husband) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S108d< Did ((your/name of parent) (wife/husband) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

******IF CATI INTERVIEW******

SOME CATI INTERVIEWERS WILL REQUEST TO TAPE SOME OF THE CHILD SUPPORT SUPPLEMENTS

Because we are doing research to improve our questions, we would like to tape record this interview.

Do I have your permission to tape record this interview?

<1> Yes
<2> Hesitation
<3> No

===>_

We are taping this interview so that researchers can carefully review the tapes to see if the questionnaire is working as we expect. All taped interviews are confidential. Only sworn Census employees or Special Sworn Employees can review them.

If at any time you think a question is too sensitive, please just tell me and I can stop the tape or you can decline to answer that question.

So, may I record this interview?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>___

>S150< Has there EVER been ANY kind of LEGAL ARRANGEMENT that says that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should provide ANY KIND of financial support for (him/her)?

<1> Yes
<2> No
<3> Legal arrangement pending
<4> There is an arrangement, but respondent does not know if it is legal

===>_

>S151< Would you call it a court order, a court award, or a legal agreement?

<1> Court order
<2> Court award
<3> Legal agreement

===>_

>S152< Has there EVER been any OTHER kind of agreement or understanding that says that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should help support (him/her)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S153< Would you call it an agreement or an understanding?

<1> Agreement
<2> Understanding

===>_

>S154< (blank/Payments that are made for the support of a child are called) (blank/child support./child support even if there is no legal arrangement.)

Did this (agreement/court award/court order/understanding) ever say that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should make child support payments?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

S156< (Which of your other children were/ Was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?

IF YES - ENTER (CHILDREN'S/CHILD'S) LINE NUMBER
ENTER <N> FOR NO OR FOR NO MORE

LN NAME	AGE	LN NAME	AGE
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__
===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__

>LEAD-IN< A LEGAL arrangement about financial support for a child could be called many things, for example, a court order, a court award, a divorce or separation agreement, or a legal agreement.

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

===>_

>S249< I am going to ask you questions about
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

===>_

>S251< An (agreement/understanding) about child support can be made legal by going through a court, before a judge, or through an official legal process.

Was this (agreement/understanding) about child support payments for (child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

EVER made legal?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S253< In what year did you FIRST (have this understanding/have this agreement)

===>19__

>S255< And in what year was (CHILD/the children)'s (father/mother) supposed to begin making child support payments?

===> __ __

>S255CK< The (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) was first made in (year). (Child's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in (year). The change cannot take effect before the (agreement/court order/court award) was first made.

<1> To change the year the agreement was made
<2> To change the date to begin paying the new amount

===>_

>S257< What month was that?

** YEAR = 1993 **

<1> January	<5> May	<9> September
<2> February	<6> June	<10> October
<3> March	<7> July	<11> November
<4> April	<8> August	<12> December

ENTER MONTH

===>__

>S258< Some parents agree to the amount of child support before making the agreement legal.

Did you and (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) do this?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S259< In what year was the (court order/court award/agreement) FIRST made LEGAL?

===>19__

>S261< And in what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin making child support payments?

===>19__

>S263< What month was that?

** YEAR = (19(entry to S261)) **

<1> January	<5> May	<9> September
<2> February	<6> June	<10> October
<3> March	<7> July	<11> November
<4> April	<8> August	<12> December

ENTER MONTH

===>__

>S266< Since the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was FIRST made legal, has there been a change in the amount of child support that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) is LEGALLY REQUIRED to pay?

<1> Yes
<2> No
<3> Yes, but don't know if it is legal

===>_

>S267< Did the amount change because a child was too old to receive support?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S268< In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin paying the new amount?

PROBE IF NEEDED: For the most recent legal change.

===>19__

>S268CK< The (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal in 19(entry to S259). (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in 19(entry to S268). The legal change cannot take effect before the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal.

<1> To change the year the agreement was first made legal
<2> To change the date to begin paying the new amount

===>_

>S270< What month was that?

** YEAR = 1993 **

<1> January	<5> May	<9> September
<2> February	<6> June	<10> October
<3> March	<7> July	<11> November
<4> April	<8> August	<12> December

ENTER MONTH

===>__

>S270CK< The (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal in (entry to S263), 1994. (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in (entry to S270), 1994. The legal change cannot take effect before the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal.

<1> To change the month the agreement was first made legal
<2> To change the month to begin paying the new amount

===>_

>S271< Have you and (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ever AGREED to change the amount of child support that (he/she) is supposed to pay(?/ WITHOUT going through a judge or legal process?)

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S273< In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin paying the new amount?

PROBE IF NEEDED: The last time this happened?

===>19__

>S273CK< The (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal in (entry to S255 or S259). (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in (entry to S273). The legal change cannot take effect before the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal.

<1> To change the year the agreement was first made
<2> To change the year to begin paying the new amount

===>_

>S275< What month was that?
** YEAR = 1993 **

<1> January	<5> May	<9> September
<2> February	<6> June	<10> October
<3> March	<7> July	<11> November
<4> April	<8> August	<12> December

ENTER MONTH

===>__

>S275CK< The (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal in (entry to S257), 1993. (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in (entry to S275), 1993. The change cannot take effect before the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal.

<1> To change the month the agreement was first made
<2> To change the month to begin paying the new amount

===>_

>300INTRO< **<u>****DO NOT READ****</u>**

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT WHAT WAS SUPPOSED TO HAPPEN ACCORDING TO THE (AGREEMENT/UNDERSTANDING/COURT ORDER/COURT AWARD)

IF THE RESPONDENT TELLS YOU WHAT THEY RECEIVED, PROBE TO MAKE SURE IT WAS WHAT THEY WERE SUPPOSED TO RECEIVE

===> <P> Proceed

>S300< The next questions ask about (the terms of the court order for/the terms of the court award for/the understanding about/the agreement about) child support for (child's name(s)).
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

The questions ask about what was supposed to happen, even if the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was not followed exactly.

Between January 1 and December 31, 1993, was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) SUPPOSED TO make ANY child support payments for (CHILD/any of them)?

<1> Yes
<2> No
<3> Yes, if he has a job
<4> Don't know because Child Support Enforcement Office filed the paper work

===>_

>S301< Why was that?

<1> Child(ren) too old in 1993
<2> Other parent died before 1993
<3> Family lived together in all or part of 1993
<4> Child(ren) lived with other parent in all or part of 1993
<5> Other

===>_

>S301s< Please Specify:

===>_____

===>_____

>S302< During 1993, were any of the child support payments SUPPOSED TO be deducted from (his/her) paycheck?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S303< And during 1993, were any of these payments SUPPOSED to be sent to you:

(READ ALL CATEGORIES TO RESPONDENT)

<1> By a child support, welfare, or other public agency
<2> By a court
<3> Or, did the payments come directly from (his/her) place if employment?
<4> Other

===>_

>S303s< Please Specify:

===>_____

===>_____

>S306< The following questions ask about the child support (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was SUPPOSED to pay, whether or not you received it.

During 1993, how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?

PROBE IF NECESSARY: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

<1> Every week
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Every month or Monthly
<5> Every quarter
<6> For the year
<7> OTHER

===>_

>S306s< Please Specify:

===>_____

===>_____

>S312< Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay in 1993 include back support?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S313< (How/Including back support, how) much was (every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/
(child's name(s)
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

supposed to be, during 1993?

ENTER THE AMOUNT ===>$__,___ .00

<S> Other - Specify

>S313S< Please specify.

===>_____

>S314< Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay in 1993 include back support?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S315< (Including back support, about/About) how much altogether was (he/she) SUPPOSED to pay for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

during 1993?

<O> Other - specify

===>$__,___ .00

>S315s< Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

>S316< The following questions ask about the child support (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was SUPPOSED to pay, whether or not you received it.

(From January through (month) 1993,/In (month) 1993,/In January 1993,/Before the change was made in 1993,) how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?

PROBE IF NEEDED: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

<1> Every week
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Every month or monthly
<5> Every quarter
<6> For the year
<7> None
<8> Other

===>_

>S316s< Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

>S317< Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay (from January through (month) 1993/in (month) 1993/in January 1993/before the change was made in 1993) include back support?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S318< (From January through (month)/In (month)/In January/Before the change was made) how much was (every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

SUPPOSED to be (?,including back support?)

ENTER THE AMOUNT

<A> Amount varied
<S> Other - Specify

===>$__,___ .00

>S318s< Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

>S319< Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay (from January through (month) 1993/in (month) 1993/ in January 1993/before the change was made in 1993) include back child support?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S320< About how much ALTOGETHER was (he/she) SUPPOSED TO pay for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

(from January through (month) 1993/in (month) 1993/in January 1993/before the change was made in 1993) (blank/including back support?)

<S> Other - Specify

===>$__,___ .002

>S320s< Please specify.

===>$__,___ .00
===>_____

===>_____

>S321< Next, (from (month) through December 1993,/in December 1993,/ after the change was made in 1993,) how often was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) SUPPOSED TO make these payments?

PROBE: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

<1> Every week
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Every month or monthly
<5> Every quarter
<6> For the year
<7> None
<8> Other

===>_

>S321s< Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

>S322< Did the amount that (he/she) was supposed to pay (from (month) through December 1993/in December 1993/after the change was made in 1993) include back support?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S323< (From (month) through December/In December/After the change was made) how much was (the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

SUPPOSED to be(?/ ,including back support?)

ENTER THE AMOUNT ===>$__,___ .00

<S> Other - Specify

>S323s< Please specify.

===>$__,___ .00

===>_____

===>_____

>S324< Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay (from (month) through December 1993/in December 1993/after the change was made in 1993) including back support?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

S325< About how much ALTOGETHER was (he/she) SUPPOSED to pay for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

(from (month) through December 1993/in December 1993/after the change was made in 1993) (?/ ,including back support?)

ENTER AMOUNT

===>$__,___ .00

<S> Other - Specify

>S325s< Please specify.

===>$__,___ .00

===>_____

===>_____

>S325b< Altogether, you were supposed to receive ($_,___.00)
during 1993 (,including back support). Is that correct?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>

>325c< (Including back support, about/About) how much altogether was (he/she) SUPPOSED TO pay for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

during 1993?

ENTER AMOUNT

===>$__,___ .00

>326INTRO< ******DO NOT READ******

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT THE CHILD SUPPORT THE RESPONDENT ACTUALLY RECEIVED

>S326< Someone receiving A.F.D.C. may get up to $50 of child support each month in addition to A.F.D.C.. This money is sometimes called a bonus or a pass through. This child support bonus may come with an A.F.D.C. check or in a separate check.

Between January 1 and December 31, 1993, was ANY child support passed on to you by A.F.D.C. for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

<1> Yes
<2> No
<3> No, I was not on A.F.D.C. in 1993
<4> Other

===>_

>S326s< Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

>S327< (The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received during 1993. Please include (any/any back support and any) child support forwarded to you by a court or a child support enforcement agency, and any payments made directly to you. (Between/other than) the child support passed through the welfare agency, between January 1 and December 31, 1993, did you ACTUALLY receive ANY child support payments - even one - for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

<1> Yes
<2> No
<3> Other

===>_

>S327s< Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

>S328< In 1993, did you receive EVERY SINGLE ONE of the child support payments you were supposed to receive for (CHILD/the children)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S329< Of the child support payments you received in 1993, how many were received ON TIME. Would you say all of them were on time, most of them, some of them or none of them?

<1> All
<2> Most
<3> Some
<4> None

===>__

>330< And for the child support payments you received, how many of them were for the FULL amount you were supposed to receive? Would you say all of them, most of them, some of them, or none of them?

<1> All
<2> Most
<3> Some
<4> None

===>__

S331< So you received ($_,___.00) every (week/other week/twice a month/every month/every quarter/for the year) for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

in 1993. Is this correct?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>__

>S332< How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 1993 for (CHILD/the children)?

ENTER AMOUNT

===>$__,___ .00

>S333< The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received between January 1 and December 31, 1993. (Please include any back support received./Please include any child support passed through the welfare agency excluding your regular A.F.D.C. payment/Please include any back support and any child support passed through the welfare agency excluding your regular A.F.D.C. payment.)

How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 1993 for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT ===> $__,___ .00

>S334< So you received ($_,___) dollars ALTOGETHER in 1993. Is this correct?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>__

>S335< What is the correct amount of child support you ACTUALLY received in 1993?

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT

===> $__,___ .00

>S340< The next questions are about health insurance.

Does the child support (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) say who is supposed to provide health insurance for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>__

>S341< According to the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) who was SUPPOSED TO provide health insurance for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

<1> Respondent for all children
<2> Other parent for all children
<3> Both parents for all children
<4> Parents each cover different children
<5> Not specified in the award
<6> Don't know -- because the Child Support Enforcement Office filed the paper work
<7> Other

===>_

>S341s< Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

>S342< During 1993, did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY HAVE health insurance that covered (CHILD/the children) - through an HMO, a regular insurance policy, or some other plan?

PROBE IF NECESSARY: FOR MOST OF 1993

<1> Yes
<2> No
<3> Don't know

===>_

>S343< Someone receiving A.F.D.C. may get up to $50 for child support each month in addition to A.F.D.C.. This money is sometimes called a bonus or a pass through. This child support bonus may come with an A.F.D.C. check or in a separate check.

Between January 1 and December 31, 1993, was ANY child support passed on to you by A.F.D.C. for (CHILD)?

<1> Yes
<2> No
<3> No, I was not on A.F.D.C. in 1993
<4> Other

===>_

>S343s< Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

>S344< (The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received during 1993. Please include any child support forwarded to you by a court, or a child support enforcement agency and any payments made directly to you.) Between January 1 and December 31, 1993, did you actually receive ANY (blank/other) child support payments - even one - for (CHILD)?

<1> Yes
<2> No
<3> Other

===>_

>S344s< Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

>S345< How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 1993 for (CHILD)?

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT ===>$__,___ .00

>S346< So you received ($__,___.00) dollars altogether in 1993. Is this correct?

<1> Yes, correct
<2> No, incorrect

===>_

>S347< What is the correct amount of child support you received in 1993?

===>$ __,___

>S348< The next question is about health insurance.

During 1993, did (CHILD's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY HAVE health insurance that covered (CHILD) - through an HMO, a regular insurance policy, or some other plan?

PROBE: FOR MOST OF 1993

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S376< Is there a legal agreement about child support for (CHILD) pending now?

<1> Yes
<2> No
<3> Don't know because Child Enforcement Office or A.F.D.C. Office may have filed papers

===>_

>S3771< Here are some reasons a parent might not have a legal arrangement about child support. Please tell me which of these reasons describe why YOU do NOT have a legal arrangement about child support for (CHILD)
Was it because: (Mark each question)

PROBE IF NECESSARY: Was that a reason you did NOT have a legal agreement about child support?

<1> Yes
<2> No

A. Did you not have a child support order because (CHILD) was too old for child support. ===>_

B. (CHILD) stays with (his/her) (father/mother) part of the time. ===>_

C. (CHILD)'s (father/mother) provides what (he/she) can ===>_

D. You did not feel the need to get legal, that is go to court? ===>_

>S3772< PROBE IF NECESSARY: Was that a reason you did NOT have a legal agreement about child support?

<1> Yes
<2> No

E. You did not have a child support order because (CHILD) or yourself to have contact with (his/her) (father/mother). ===>_

F. You did not want (CHILD)'s (father/mother) to pay child support. ===>_

F. (CHILD)'s (father/mother) could not afford to pay child support. ===>_

>S3773< And was the reason you do NOT have a legal arrangement about child support because:

<1> Yes
<2> No

H. Did you not have a child support order because you did not have a legal ruling about who the father was, that is, you did not legally establish paternity. ===>_

I. Did you not have a child support order because you did not want contact with (CHILD)'s (father/mother). ===>_

>S378< Why did you not have a legal agreement about child support for (child)?

<1> Other parent in jail/prison
<2> Other parent died before 1973
<3> Other parent lives in another country
<4> Split custody
<5> Respondent able to support child
<6> Recently separated
<7> Other

===>_

>S378s< What was that? Specify:

===>_____

===>_____

>S379< Other than the reason you have already told me about, was there any other reason why you do not have a legal agreement or court order about child support for (CHILD)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S380< What was that?

<1> Other parent in jail/prison
<2> Other parent died before 1973
<3> Other parent lives in another country
<4> Split custody
<5> Respondent able to support child
<6> Recently separated
<7> Other

===>_

>S380s< What was that? Specify:

===>_____

===>_____

>S400< Have YOU EVER contacted a child support enforcement or 4D office, a department of social services, a welfare office, or any state or local government agency about anything to do with child support?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S401< Have you ever BEEN CONTACTED BY one of these agencies about anything to do with child support?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S402a< Which of the following things were you in contact about:

A. Did you have contact about finding the other parent?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S402< MARK EACH QUESTION

PROBE IF NECESSARY: Were you in contact about:

<1> Yes
<2> No

B. Did you have contact about getting a legal ruling about who the father is, that is, establishing paternity ===>_

C. Did you have contact about getting a LEGAL agreement or court award for the other parent to pay child support ===>_

>S4023< PROBE IF NECESSARY: Were you in contact about:

<1> Yes
<2> No

D. Collecting the child support that the other parent owed ===>_

E. Changing the amount of child support the other parent was legally required to pay ===>_

F. Getting an agreement for the other parent to provide ===>_

G. Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid ===>_

>S405< In what year did you last have contact with one of these agencies?

<01-93> 1901 - 1994

===>__

>S406< Next, thinking about the government programs that help families with children, between January 1 and December 31, 1993:

(MARK EACH QUESTION)

<1> Yes
<2> No

A. Did you have Medicaid or any other state-provided health insurance coverage at any time? ===>_

B. Receive any food stamps? ===>_

C. Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. payments? ===>_

>S501< The next questions are about the relationship between (CHILD) and (his/her) (father/mother).

Does (CHILD) (father/mother) have visitation privileges?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S502< Did you ever go to court, before a judge, or through a legal process to make the visitation privileges legal?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S503< Sometimes children live with each parent for part of the time. This is called joint physical custody.

Did a court or judge EVER give you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint PHYSICAL custody?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S504< Joint legal custody of a child means that both parents have the right to help make decisions about the child.

Did a court or judge EVER give you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint LEGAL custody?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S601< Did you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) live in the same state during 1993?

PROBE IF NEEDED: As far as you know, did you live in the same state during MOST OF 1993?

<1> Yes
<2> No
<3> Don't know

===>_

>S602< In what state did (CHILD's) (father/mother) live during 1993?

PROBE IF NEEDED: Where did (he/she) live during most of 1993?

<97> Outside of the U.S.
<98> Don't Know

<H> Help with state codes

ENTER STATE CODE

===>__

>S603< Did either you or (CHILD) have ANY KIND of contact AT ALL with (CHILD's) (father/mother) during 1993?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S604< Did (CHILD) spend time with (his/her) (father/mother) on at least one day in 1993?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S605< Including birthdays, holidays and vacation days, between January 1, 1993 and December 31, 1993, ON how many days altogether did (child) spend time with (his/her) (father/mother)?

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS ===>___

PROBE IF NEEDED: ON HOW MANY DAYS EACH WEEKEND WAS THAT, WOULD THAT BE FRIDAY, SATURDAY AND SUNDAY?

SINCE YOU WERE SEPARATED/DIVORCED?

S611< (Other than the child support you told me about, between) January 1 and December 31, 1993 did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) do any of the following for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))?

(MARK EACH QUESTION)

<1> Yes
<2> No

A. Give any birthday, holiday, or other gifts to (name/the children) ===>_

B. Provide clothes (, diapers or shoes/or shoes) ===>_

C. Provide food or groceries for (name/the children) ===>_

D. Pay for child care or summer camp ===>_

E. Pay for medical expenses such as medicine or visits to the doctor or dentist, other than health insurance ===>_

>S701< Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you been married before or is your current marriage your first marriage?

<1> Married before
<2> First marriage
<3> Other - Specify

===>_

>S701s< What was that? Specify:

===>_____

===>_____

>S702< Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you been married more than once?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S703< Last, I have a couple of background questions. In what year did your separation take place?

<01-94> 1901 - 1994

===>__

>S704< Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you ever been divorced?

<1> Yes, divorced
<3> No

===>_

>S705< In what year did your (most recent divorce/divorce/most recent separation) take place?

<01-94> 1901 - 1994

===>19__

>S706< What was the year of that marriage?

(01-(entry in S705/94))

===>19__

>S707< At the time you separated, were you working?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S708< Were you working 35 hours or more per week or less than 35 hours per week?

<1> 35 hours or more
<2> Less than 35 hours

===>_

>S709< Did you work at any time during the five years before your last separation?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S711< Is (CHILD) from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S712< Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?

(ENTER ALL THAT APPLY)

ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE OR NONE

<A> All

LN NAME	AGE	LN NAME	AGE
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__

===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__

APPENDIX D

Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

The specific metropolitan identifiers on this file are based on the Office of Management and Budget's June 30, 1984 definitions and are ranked according to Census Bureau population estimates for July 1, 1983. Identification of CMSA's is based on the CMSA/MSA rank code (see List 1) or the CMSA FIPS Code (see List 5). MSA's can be Identified by using either the CMSA/MSA rank code (List 1) or the FIPS MSA/PMSA code (List 4). PMSA's can be Identified by either the FIPS MSA/PMSA code (List 4) or a combination of the CMSA/MSA rank codes and the PMSA rank code (List 2). Identification of Individual central cities is based on a combination of codes (See List 3). Individual central cities are identified by the appropriate central city code and the FIPS MSA/PMSA code or the appropriate central city code, the CMSA/MSA rank code, and, if necessary, the PMSA rank code. Some examples of the proper coding of specific metropolitan areas are given below.

AREA	CMSA/ MSA RANK (HG-MSAR)	PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)	INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CODE (INDCCODE)	FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)
	List 1	List 2	List 3	List 4
Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA	010	N/C	N/C	N/C
Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA	010	02	N/C	N/C
OR	N/C	N/C	N/C	2800
Fort Worth, TX Central City	010	02	1	N/C
OR	N/C	N/C	1	2800
Phoenix, AZ MSA	023	N/C	N/C	N/C
OR	N/C	N/C	N/C	6200
Mesa, AZ Central City	023	N/C	2	N/C
OR	N/C	N/C	2	6200
Burlington, VT MSA	224	N/C	N/C	N/C
OR	H/C	N/C	N/C	1305

N/C = No Code Required

NOTES:

1. Do not attempt to tally CMSA totals by summing identified PMSA's. The specific PMSA identification for some PMSA's is suppressed while the specific CMSA for those areas is available. The New Hampshire portion of the Boston CMSA is an example of this. While specific identification of Nashua and the Lawrence-Haverill and Lowell portions is suppressed, all areas are coded as being in the Boston CMSA.
2. Many of the smaller metropolitan areas in sample do not contain central city/balance breakdowns and hence, are coded ``not identifiable" in the household central city metropolitan statistical area residence status code (HCCC-R). It is recommended that this code in conjunction with the modified household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (HMSA-R) be used for tallying metropolitan residence status for national and other grouped data. The HG in each listing refers to Household Geographic.

LIST 1: CMSA/MSA 1983 RANK CODES (HG-MSAR)

CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	CMSA/MSA TITLE
001		New York-New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ CMSA
002		Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA
003		Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN-WI CMSA (Wisconsin portion not in sample)
004		Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (Maryland portion suppressed)
005		San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA
006		Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
007		Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
008		Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
009	8840	Washington, DC-VA MSA
010		Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
011		Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
012		Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
013		Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
014		St. Louis, MO-IL CMSA
015	0520	Atlanta, GA MSA
016	0720	Baltimore, MD MSA
017	5120	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
018		Seattle-Tacoma, WA CMSA
019	7320	San Diego, CA MSA
020	8280	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA
021		Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
022		Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA (Indiana portion not identified)
023	6200	Phoenix, AZ MSA
024		Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
025	3760	Kansas City, MO-KS MSA
026		Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
027	5560	New Orleans, LA MSA
028	1840	Columbus, OH MSA
029	5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA MSA
030		Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
031	6920	Sacramento, CA MSA
032	3480	Indianapolis, IN MSA
033	7240	San Antonio, TX MSA
034		Providence-Pawtucket-Fall River, RI-MA CMSA
035	1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA
036		Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA
037	7160	Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT MSA
038	6840	Rochester, NY MSA
039	5880	Oklahoma City, OK MSA

CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	CMSA/MSA TITLE
040	4520	Louisville, KY-IN MSA
041	2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA
042	4920	Memphis, TN-AR-MS MSA (Arkansas and Mississippi portions not identified)
043	1000	Birmingham, AL MSA
044	5360	Nashville, TN MSA
045	3120	Greenboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC MSA
046	0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy NY MSA
047	3320	Honolulu, HI MSA
048	5960	Orlando, FL MSA
049	6760	Richmond-Petersburg, VA MSA (Dinwiddie and Prince George counties and Colonial Heights, Hopewell, and Petersburg cities not in sample)
050	3600	Jacksonville, FL MSA
051	7560	Scranton-Wilkes Barre, PA MSA (Monroe county not in sample)
052	0560	Tulsa, OK MSA
053	8960	West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL MSA
054	8160	Syracuse, NY MSA
055	0240	Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ MSA (New Jersey portion not identified)
056	0640	Austin, TX MSA
057	3000	Grand Rapids, MI MSA
058	8400	Toledo, OH MSA
059	5920	Omaha, NE-IA MSA (Iowa portion not identified)
060	6640	Raleigh-Durham, NC MSA
061	3160	Greenville-Spartanburg. SC MSA
062	3840	Knoxville. TN MSA
063	8520	Tucson, AZ MSA
064	3240	Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA MSA (Lebanon county not in sample)
065	2840	Fresno, CA MSA
066	0760	Baton Rouge, LA MSA
067	9320	Youngstown-Warren, OH MSA
068	4120	Las Vegas, NV MSA
069	8000	Springfield, MA MSA
070	2320	El Paso, TX MSA
071	5480	New Haven-Meriden, CT MSA
072	4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA
073	1440	Charleston, SC MSA
074	5160	Mobile, AL MSA (Baldwin county not in sample)
075	0680	Bakersfield, CA MSA
076	3660	Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA MSA (Virginia portion not identified)
077	2640	Flint, MI MSA
078	0200	Albuquerque, NM MSA

CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	CMSA/MSA TITLE
079	9040	Wichita, KS MSA
080	1760	Columbia, SC MSA
081	1560	Chattanooga, TN-GA MSA (Marion and Sequatchie counties Tennessee not in sample)
082	6960	Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI MSA
083	4040	Lansing-East Lansing, MI MSA
084	9240	Worcester, MA MSA
085	1320	Canton, OH MSA
086	0840	Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX MSA
087	9280	York, PA MSA
088	1960	Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, IA-IL MSA
089	8120	Stockton, CA MSA
090	2120	Des Moines, IA MSA (Dallas county not in sample)
091	4000	Lancaster, PA MSA
092	3560	Jackson, MS MSA
093	6120	Peoria, IL MSA
094	0600	Augusta, GA-SC, MSA
095	1880	Corpus Christi, TX MSA
096	7680	Shreveport, LA MSA
097	2760	Fort Wayne, IN MSA
098	7840	Spokane, WA MSA
099	3980	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL MSA
100	1720	Colorado Springs, CO MSA
101	3400	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH MSA (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified)
102	4720	Madison, WI MSA
103	4880	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX MSA
104	4200	Lexington-Fayette, KY MSA
105	8680	Utica-Rome, NY MSA
106	7480	Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA MSA
107	6680	Reading, PA MSA
108	6080	Pensacola, FL MBA
109	7120	Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA MSA
110	4900	Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL MSA
111	0460	Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI MSA
112	2020	Daytona Beach, FL MSA
113	5170	Modesto, CA MSA
115	5240	Montgomery, AL MSA
116	2360	Erie, PA MSA
117	6880	Rockford, IL MSA
118	2440	Evansville, IN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not identified)
119	4600	Macon-Warner Robins, GA MSA
120	1400	Charleston, WV MSA
121	2400	Eugene-Springfield, OR MSA
122	0960	Binghamton, NY MSA

CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	CMSA/MSA TITLE
123	8700	Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA MSA
124	3680	Johnstown, PA MSA
125	2240	Duluth, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
126	5520	New London-Norwich, CT-RI MSA (Rhode Island portion suppressed)
127	7000	Salem, OR MSA
128	6460	Poughkeepsie, NY MSA
129	2560	Fayetteville, NC MSA
130	1800	Columbus, GA-AL MSA (Alabama portion not in sample)
131	2700	Fort Myers, FL MSA
132	7000	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN MSA
133	6520	Provo-Orem, UT MSA (Central City portion only identified)
134	1240	Brownsville-Harlingen, TX MSA
135	7520	Savannah, GA MSA
136	7510	Sarasota, FL MSA
137	6000	Roanoke, VA MSA
138	4600	Lubbock, TX MSA
139	3080	Lafayette, LA MSA
140	3810	Killeen-Temple, TX MSA
141	7920	Springfield, MO MSA
142	3720	Kalamazoo, MI MSA
143	0300	Anchorage, AK MSA
144	6720	Reno, NV MSA (Central City portion only identified)
145	3290	Hickory, NC MSA
146	3440	Huntsville, AL MSA
147	8000	Waterbury, CT MSA
148	8240	Tallahassee, FL MSA
149	6450	Portsmouth-Dover-Rochester, NH-ME MSA (Maine portion not entirely in sample and it is not identified)
150	6400	Portland, ME MSA
151	4360	Lincoln, NE MSA
152	0920	Biloxi-Gulfport, MS MSA
153	3350	Houma-Thibodaux, LA MSA
154	7080	Springfield, IL MSA
156	1000	Boise City, ID MSA
157	2900	Gainesville, FL MSA
150	9000	Wheeling, WV-OH MSA (Ohio portion not identified)
161	8000	Waco, TX MSA
163	3960	Lake Charles, LA MSA
164	1360	Cedar Rapids, IA MSA
165	5400	New Bedford, MA MSA
166	1400	Champaign-Urbana-Rantoul, IL MSA
169	2720	Fort Smith, AR-OK MSA (Oklahoma portion not in sample)
170	1140	Bradenton, FL MBA
171	0480	Asheville, NC MSA

CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	CMSA/MSA TITLE
172	0870	Benton Harbor, MI MSA
173	8920	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA MSA
174	2670	Fort Collins-Loveland, CO MBA
178	8440	Topeka, KS MSA (Central City portion only identified)
179	1620	Chico, CA MSA
180	5320	Muskegon, MI MSA
181	4320	Lima, OH MSA
184	5790	Ocala, FL MSA
185	3520	Jackson, MS MSA
186	5200	Monroe, LA MSA
192	8600	Tuscaloosa, AL MSA
193	0780	Battle Creek, MI MSA
194	0405	Anderson, SC MSA
197	5910	Olympia, WA MSA
198	8320	Terre Haute, IN MSA
199	2650	Florence, AL MSA
201	0280	Altoona, PA MSA
202	0400	Anderson, IN MSA
203	4760	Manchester, NH MSA
204	4890	Medford, OR MBA
207	3710	Joplin, MO MSA
209	4800	Mansfield, OH MSA
211	7610	Sharon, PA MSA
216	6560	Pueblo, CO MSA
219	4200	Lawton, OK MSA
221	1040	Bloomington-Normal, IL MSA
222	2750	Fort Walton Beach, FL MSA
224	1305	Burlington, VT MSA
225	9140	Williamsport, PA MSA
226	7720	Sioux City, IA-NE MSA (Nebraska portion not in sample)
231	7760	Sioux Falls, SD MSA
233	2655	Florence, SC MSA
240	0860	Bellingham, WA MSA
242	9340	Yuba City, CA MSA
246	1740	Colombia, MO MSA
247	2880	Gadsden, AL MSA
248	2580	Fayetteville-Springdale, AR MSA
252	3740	Kankakee, IL MSA

LIST 2: PMSA 1983 RANK CODES (HG-PMSA)

Note: The PMSA Rank is assigned based on a PMSA's population when compared to other PMSA's within the parent CMSA.

CMSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)	FIPS MSA PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	PMSA TITLE
001	01	5600	New York, NY
	02	5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY
	03	5640	Newark, NJ
	04	0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ
	05	5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ
	06	5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ
	07	3640	Jersey City, NJ
	00	1160	Bridgeport-Milford, CT
	09	5950	Orange County, NY
	10	8040	Stamford, CT
	11	1930	Danbury, CT
	12	5760	Norwalk, CT
002	01	4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA
	02	0360	Anaheim-Santa Ana, CA
	03	6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA
	04	6000	Oxnard-Ventura, CA
003	01	1600	Chicago, IL
	02	2960	Gary-Hammond, IN
	03	3965	Lake County, IL
	04	3690	Joliet, IL
	05	0620	Aurora-Elgin, IL
004	01	6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ
	02	9160	Wilmington, DE-NJ-MD (New Jersey portion not identified, Maryland portion suppressed.)
	03	8480	Trenton, NJ
005	01	5775	Oakland, CA
	02	7360	San Francisco, CA
	03	7400	San Jose, CA
	04	8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA
	05	7500	Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA
	06	7485	Santa Cruz, CA
006	01	2160	Detroit, MI
	02	0440	Ann Arbor, MS
007	01	1120	Boston, MA
	02	4160	Lawrence-Haverhill, MA-NH (New Hampshire portion not identified)
	03	7090	Salem-Gloucester, MA
	04	4560	Lowell, MA-NH (New Hampshire portion not identified)
	05	1200	Brockton, MA

CMSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	FIPS PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)	MSA PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	PMSA TITLE
008	01	3360	Houston, TX
	02	2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX
	03	1145	Brazoria, TX
010	01	1920	Dallas, TX
	02	2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
011	01	1680	Cleveland, OH
	02	0080	Akron, OH
	03	4440	Lorain-Elyria, OH
012	01	5000	Miami-Hialeah, FL
	02	2680	Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood-Pompano Beach, FL
013	01	6280	Pittsburgh, PA
	02	0845	Beaver County, PA
014	01	7040	St, Louis, MO-IL (Illinois portion not identified)
018	01	7600	Seattle, WA
	02	8200	Tacoma, WA
021	01	2080	Denver, CO
	02	1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO
022	01	1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN (Indiana portion not identified)
	02	3200	Hamilton-Middletown, OH
024	01	5080	Milwaukee, WI
	02	6600	Racine, WI
026	01	6440	Portland, OR
	02	8725	Vancouver, WA
030	01	1280	Buffalo, NY
	02	5700	Niagara Falls, NY
034	01	6480	Providence, RI
	02	6060	Pawtucket-Woonsocket-Attleboro, RI-MA (Rhode Island-Central City portion only identified)
036	01	3280	Hartford, CT
	02	5440	New Britain, CT

LIST 3: INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CODES (INDCCODE)

CMSA/MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)	INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CITY CODE (INDCCODE	CITY
001	03	1	Newark, NJ
		2	Elizabeth, NJ
002	01	1	Los Angeles, CA
		2	Long Beach, CA
		3	Pasadena, CA
		0	Others
	02	1	Anaheim, CA
		2	Santa Ana, CA
	03	1	Riverside, CA
		0	Others
003	01	1	Chicago, IL
		0	Others
	02	1	Gary, IN
		0	Others
005	01	1	Oakland, CA
		0	Others
006	01	1	Detroit, MI
		0	Others
007	01	1	Boston, MA
		0	Others
010	01	1	Dallas, TX
		0	Others
	02	1	Fort Worth, TX
		2	Arlington, TX
012	01	1	Miami, FL
		0	Others
	02	1	Fort Lauderdale, FL
		0	Others
017	-	1	Minneapolis, MN
		0	Others
020	-	1	Tampa, FL
		0	Others
023	-	1	Phoenix, AZ
		2	Mesa, AZ
		0	Others
029	-	1	Norfolk, VA
		2	Virginia Beach, VA
		3	Newport News, VA
		4	Hampton, VA
		0	Others
045	-	1	Greensboro, NC
		0	Others
046	-	1	Albany, NY
		0	Others

CMSA/MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)	INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CITY CODE (INDCCODE	CITY
060	-	1	Raleigh, NC
		0	Others
069	-	1	Springfield, MA
		0	Others

LIST 4: FIPS MSA/PMSA CODES (HG-MSAC)

CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)	FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	MSA/PMSA TITLE
O11	02	0080	Akron, OH, PMSA
046		0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA
078		0200	Albuquerque, NM MSA
055		0240	Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ MSA (New Jersey portion not identified)
201		0280	Altoona, PA MSA
002	02	0360	Anaheim-Santa Ana, CA PMSA
143		0380	Anchorage, AK MSA
202		0400	Anderson, IN MSA
194		0405	Anderson, SC MSA
006	02	0440	Ann Arbor, MI PMSA
111		0460	Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenaht, WI MSA
171		0480	Asheville, NC MSA
015		0520	Atlanta, GA MSA
094		0600	Augusta, GA-SC MSA
003	05	0620	Aurora-Elgin, IL PMSA
056		0640	Austin, TX MSA
075		0680	Bakersfield, CA MSA
016		0720	Baltimore, MD MSA
066		0760	Baton Rouge, LA MSA
193		0780	Battle Creek, MI MSA
086		0840	Beaumont-Port Arthur, FL MSA
013	02	0845	Beaver County, PA PMSA
240		0860	Bellingham, WA MSA
172		0870	Benton Harbor, MI MSA
001	04	0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ PMSA
152		0920	Biloxi-Gulfport, MS MSA
122		0960	Binghamton, NY MSA
043		1000	Birmingham, AL MSA
221		1040	Bloomington-Normal, IL MSA
156		1080	Boise City, ID MSA
007	01	1120	Boston, MA PMSR
021	02	1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO PMSA
170		1140	Bradenton, FL MSA
008	03	1145	Brazoria, TX PMSA
001	08	1160	Bridgeport-Milford, CT PMSA
007	05	1200	Brockton, MA PMSA
134		1240	Brownsville-Harlingen, TX MSA
030	01	1280	Buffalo, NY PMSA
224		1305	Burlington, VT MSA
085		1320	Canton, OH MSA
164		1360	Cedar Rapids, IA MSA
166		1400	Champaign-Urbana-Rantoul, IL MSA
073		1440	Charleston, SC MSA

CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)	FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	MSA/PMSA TITLE
120		1480	Charleston, WV MSA
035		1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA
081		1560	Chattanooga, TN-A MSA (Marion and Sequatchie counties Tennessee not in sample)
003	01	1600	Chicago, IL PMSA identified)
179		1620	Chico, CA MSA
022	01	1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN PMSA (Indiana portion not identified)
011	01	1680	Cleveland, OH PMSA
100		1720	Colorado Springs, CO MSA
246		1740	Colombia, MO MSA
080		1760	Columbia, SC MSA
130		1800	Columbus, GA-AL MSA (Alabama portion not in sample)
028	-	1840	Columbus, OH MSA
095		1880	Corpus Christi, TX MSA
010	01	1920	Dallas, TX PMSA
001	11	1930	Danbury, CT PMSR
088		1960	Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, IA-IL MSA
041		2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA
112		2020	Daytona Beach, FL MSA
021	01	2080	Denver, CO PMSA
090		2120	Des Moines, IA MSA (Dallas County not in sample)
006	01	2160	Detroit, MI PMSA
125		2240	Duluth, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
070		2320	El Paso, TX MSA
116		2360	Erie, PA MSA
121		2400	Eugene-Springfield, OR MSA
118		2440	Evansville, IN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not identified)
129		2560	Fayetteville, NC MSA
248		2580	Fayetteville-Springdale, AR MSA
077		2640	Flint, MI MSA
199		2650	Florence, AL MSA
233		2655	Florence, SC MSA
174		2670	Fort Collins-Loveland, CO MSA
012	02	2680	Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood-Pompano Beach, FL PMSA
131		2700	Fort Myers, FL MSA
169		2720	Fort Smith, AR-OK MSA (Oklahoma portion not in sample)
222		2750	Fort Walton Beach, FL MSA
097		2760	Fort Wayne, IN MSA
010	02	2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA

CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)	FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	MSA/PMSA TITLE
065		2840	Fresno, CA MSA
247		2880	Gadsden, AL MSA
157		2900	Gainesville, FL MSA
008	02	2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX PMSA
003	02	2960	Gary-Hammond, IN PMSA
057		3000	Grand Rapids, MI MSA
045		3120	Greenboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC MSA
061		3160	Greenville-Spartanburg, SC MSA
022	02	3200	Hamilton-Middletown, OH PMSA
064		3240	Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA MSA (Lebanon County not in sample)
036	01	3280	Hartford, CT PMSA
145		3290	Hickory, NC MSA
047		3320	Honolulu, HI MSA
153		3350	Houma-Thibodaux, LA MSA
008	01	3360	Houston, TX PMSA
101		3400	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH MSA (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified)
146		3440	Huntsville, AL MSA
032		3480	Indianapolis, IN MSA
185		3520	Jackson, MI MSA
092		3560	Jackson, MS MSA
050		3600	Jacksonville, FL MSA
001	07	3640	Jersey City, NJ PMSA
076		3660	Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA MSA (Virginia portion not identified)
124		3680	Johnstown, PA MSA
003	04	3690	Joliet, IL PMSA
207		3710	Joplin, MO MSA
142		3720	Kalamazoo, MI MSA
252		3740	Kankakee, IL MSA
025		3760	Kansas City, MO-KS MSA
140		3810	Killeen-Temple, TX MSA
062		3840	Knoxville, TN MSA
139		3880	Lafayette, LA MSA
163		3960	Lake Charles, LA MSA
003	03	3965	Lake County, IL PMSA
099		3980	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL MSA
091		4000	Lancaster, PA MSA
083		4040	Lansing-East Lansing, MI MSA
060		4120	Las Vegas, NV MSA
007	02	4160	Lawrence-Haverhill, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
219		4200	Lawton, OK MSA
104		4280	Lexington-Fayette, KY MSA
181		4320	Lima, OH MSA

CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)	FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	MSA/PMSA TITLE
151		4360	Lincoln, NE MSA
072		4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA
011	03	4440	Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA
002	01	4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA
040		4520	Louisville, KY-IN MSA
007	04	4560	Lowell, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
138		4600	Lubbock, TX MSA
119		4680	Macon-Warner Robins, GA MSA
102		4720	Madison, WI MSA
203		4760	Manchester, NH MSA
209		4800	Mansfield, OH MSA
103		4880	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX MSA
204		4890	Medford, OR MSA
110		4900	Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL MSA
042		4920	Memphis, TN-AR-MS MSA (Arkansas and Mississippi portions not identified)
012	01	5000	Miami-Hialeah, FL PMSA
001	05	5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ PMSA
024	01	5080	Milwaukee, WI PMSA
017		5120	Minneapolis-St, Paul, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
074		5160	Mobile, AL MSA (Baldwin county not in sample)
113		5170	Modesto, CA MSA
001	06	5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ PMSA
106		5200	Monroe, LA MSA
115		5240	Montgomery, AL MSA
100		5320	Muskegon, MI MSA
044		5360	Nashville, TN MSA
001	02	5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY PMSA
165		5400	New Bedford, MA MSA
036	02	5440	New Britain, CT PMSA
071		5480	New Haven-Meriden, CT MSA
126		5520	New London-Norwich, CT-RI MSA (Rhode Island portion suppressed)
027		5560	New Orleans, LA MSA
001	01	5600	New York, NY PMSA
001	03	5640	Newark, NJ PMSA
030	02	5700	Niagara Falls, NY PMSA
029		5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA MSA
001	12	5760	Norwalk, CT PMSA
005	01	5775	Oakland, CA PMSA
184		5790	Ocala, FL MSA
039		5880	Oklahoma City, OK MSA
197		5910	Olympia, WA MSA
059		5920	Omaha, NE-IA MSA (Iowa potion not identified)

CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)	FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	MSA/PMSA TITLE
001	09	5950	Orange County, NY PMSA
048		5960	Orlando, FL MSA
002	04	6000	Oxnard-Ventura, CA PMSA
034	02	6060	Pawtucket-Woonsocket-Attleboro, RI-MA PMSA (Rhode Island Central City portion only identified)
100		6080	Pensacola, FL MSA
093		6120	Peoria, IL MSA
004	01	6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ PMSA
023		6200	Phoenix, AZ MSA
013	01	6280	Pittsburgh, PA PMSA
150		6400	Portland, ME MSA
026	01	6440	Portland, OR PMSA
149		6450	Portsmouth-Dover-Rochester, NH-ME MSA (Maine portion not entirely in sample and it is not identified)
128		6460	Poughkeepsie, NY MSA
034	01	6480	Providence, RI PMSA
133		6520	Provo-Orem, UT MSA (Central City portion only identified)
216		6560	Pueblo, CO MSA
024	02	6600	Racine, WI PMSA
060		6640	Raleigh-Durham, NC MSA
107		6680	Reading, PA MSA
144		6720	Reno, NV MSA (Central City portion only identified)
049		6760	Richmond-Petersburg, VA MSA (Dinwiddie and Prince George counties and Colonial Heights, Hopewell, and Petersburg cities not in sample)
002	03	6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA
137		6800	Roanoke, VA MSA
038		6840	Rochester, NY MSA
117		6880	Rockford, IL MSA
031		6920	Sacramento, CA MSA
082		6960	Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI MSA
014	01	7040	St. Louis, MO-IL PMSA (Illinois portion not identified)
127		7080	Salem, OR MSA
007	03	7090	Salem-Gloucester, MA PMSA
109		7120	Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA MSA
037		7160	Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT MSA
033		7240	San Antonio, TX MSA
019		7320	San Diego, CA MSA
005	02	7360	San Francisco, CA PMSA
005	03	7400	San Jose, CA PMSA
106		7480	Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA MSA
005	06	7485	Santa Cruz, CA PMSA

CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)	FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	MSA/PMSA TITLE
005	05	7500	Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA PMSA
136		7510	Sarasota, FL MSA
135		7520	Savannah, GA MSA
051		7560	Scranton-Wilkes Barre, PA MSA (Monroe county not in sample)
018	01	7600	Seattle, WA PMSA
211		7610	Sharon, PA MSA
096		7680	Shreveport, LA MSA
226		7720	Sioux City, IA-NE MSA (Nebraska portion not in sample)
231		7760	Sioux Falls, SD MSA
132		7800	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN MSA
090		7840	Spokane, WA MSA
154		7880	Springfield, IL MSA
141		7920	Springfield, MO MSA
069		8000	Springfield, MA MSA
001	10	8040	Stamford, CT PMSA
089		8120	Stockton, CA MSA
054		8160	Syracuse, NY MSA
018	02	8200	Tacoma, WA PMSA
148		8240	Tallahassee, FL MSA
020		8280	Tampa-St, Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA
198		8320	Terre Haute, IN MSA
058		8400	Toledo, OH MSA
170		8440	Topeka, KS MSA (Central City portion only identified)
004	03	8480	Trenton, NJ PMSA
063		8520	Tucson, AZ MSA
052		8560	Tulsa, OK MSA
192		8600	Tuscaloosa, AL MSA
105		8680	Utica-Rome, NY MSA
005	04	8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA
026	02	8725	Vancouver, WA PMSA
123		8780	Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA MSA
161		8800	Waco, TX MSA
009		8840	Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA
147		8880	Waterbury, CT MSA
173		8920	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA MSA
053		8960	West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL MSA
158		9000	Wheeling, WV-OH MSA (Ohio portion not identified)
079		9040	Wichita, KS MSA
225		9140	Williamsport, PA MSA
004	02	9160	Wilmington, DE-NJ-MD PMSA (New Jersey portion not identified, Maryland portion suppressed.)

CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)	FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	MSA/PMSA TITLE
004		9240	Worcester, MA MSA
087		9280	York, PA MSA
067		9320	Youngstown-Warren, OH MSA
242		9340	Yuba City, CA MSA

List 5: CMSA CODES (HG-CMSA)

FIPS CODE (HG-CMSA)	CMSA TITLE
07	Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
10	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
14	Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN-WI (Wisconsin portion not in sample)
21	Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN (Indiana portion not identified)
28	Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
31	Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
34	Denver-Boulder, CO
35	Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
41	Hartford-New Britian-Middletown, CT
42	Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX
47	Kansas City, MO-KS
56	Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
63	Milwaukee-Racine, WI
70	New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
77	Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD (Maryland portion suppressed)
78	Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
79	Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA
80	Providence- Pawtucket-Fall River, RI-MA
91	Seattle-Tacoma, WA

APPENDIX E

Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is $999. The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly does not exceed an annualized wage of $100,000 ($1923.07 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcodes.

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
		50	$38.46
1	None	51	$37.70
2	None	52	$36.98
3	None	53	$36.28
4	None	54	$35.61
5	None	55	$34.96
6	None	56	$34.34
7	None	57	$33.73
8	None	58	$33.15
9	None	59	$32.59
10	None	60	$32.05
11	None	61	$31.52
12	None	62	$31.01
13	None	63	$30.52
14	None	64	$30.04
15	None	65	$29.58
16	None	66	$29.13
17	None	67	$28.70
18	None	68	$28.28
19	None	69	$27.87
20	$96.15	70	$27.47
21	$91.57	71	$27.08
22	$87.41	72	$26.70
23	$83.61	73	$26.34
24	$80.12	74	$25.98
25	$76.92	75	$25.64
26	$73.96	76	$25.30
27	$71.22	77	$24.97
28	$68.68	78	$24.65
29	$66.31	79	$24.34
30	$64.10	80	$24.03
31	$62.03	81	$23.74
32	$60.09	82	$23.45
33	$58.27	83	$23.16
34	$56.56	84	$22.89
35	$54.94	85	$22.62
36	$53.41	86	$22.36
37	$51.97	87	$22.10
38	$50.60	88	$21.85
39	$49.30	89	$21.60
40	$48.07	90	$21.36
41	$46.90	91	$21.13
42	$45.78	92	$20.90
43	$44.72	93	$20.67
44	$43.70	94	$20.45
45	$42.73	95	$20.24
46	$41.80	96	$20.03
47	$40.91	97	$19.82
48	$40.06	98	$19.62
49	$39.24	99	$19.42

APPENDIX F

Source and Accuracy Statement for the
March/April 1994 Match File: Child Support for
Custodial Mothers and Fathers Microdata File

SOURCE OF DATA

The data in this microdata file come from the March and April 1994 Current Population Survey (CPS). The Bureau of the Census conducts this survey every month, although this file has only March and April 1994 data. The March and April 1994 surveys use two sets of questions, the basic CPS and a separate supplement for each month.

Basic CPS. The basic CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population as well as basic demographic characteristics of the population such as age, sex, race, marital status and household relationship. Field representatives ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in every sample household.

The April 1994 CPS sample was selected from the 1980 Decennial Census files with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. The United States was divided into 1,973 geographic areas. In most states, a geographic area consisted of a county or several contiguous counties. In some areas of New England and Hawaii, minor civil divisions are used instead of counties. A total of 729 geographic areas was selected for sample. About 60,000 occupied households are eligible for interview every month. Field Representatives are unable to obtain interviews at about 2,600 of these units. This occurs when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

Since the introduction of the CPS, the Bureau of the Census has redesigned the CPS sample several times. These redesigns have improved the quality and accuracy of the data and have satisfied changing data needs. A redesigned CPS sample based on the 1990 census is currently being phased-in. The phase-in procedure started in April 1994 and was completed in July 1995. In July 1995, there were 792 geographic areas in sample.

March and April 1994 Supplements. In addition to the basic CPS questions, field representatives asked supplementary questions in March about the economic situation of persons and families for the previous year. About 53,000 of the housing units interviewed in March were interviewed again in April. In these housing units all persons 15 years of age and older were asked supplemental questions concerning child support, alimony payments, and marital status. Of the 84,000 persons found eligible in March, 80,000 of these persons matched persons interviewed in April. For the remaining 4,000 persons interviewed in March the child support and alimony information was imputed. Table A gives the sample sizes and the imputation rates by sex and by marital status.

Table A: Sample Sizes and Imputation Rates

Marital Status	Sample Size	Imputed Cases	Rates
Married			
All	49,472	1,940	3.9
Men	24,439	941	3.9
Women	25,033	999	4.0
Widowed			
All	6,107	216	3.5
Men	1,005	43	4.3
Women	5,102	244	3.4
Divorced			
All	6,824	461	6.8
Men	2,732	217	7.9
Women	4,092	244	6.0
Never Married			
All	21,341	1,488	7.0
Men	11,188	815	7.3
Women	10,153	673	6.6
Total			
All	83,744	4,105	4.9
Men	39,364	2,016	5.1
Women	44,380	2,089	4.7

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, sex, race, Hispanic/non-Hispanic origin, and state of residence. The adjusted estimate is called the post-stratification ratio estimate. The independent estimates are calculated based on information from four primary sources:

- The 1990 Decennial Census of Population and Housing.
- An adjustment for undercoverage in the 1990 census.
- Statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration.
- Statistics on the size of the Armed Forces.

The independent population estimates include some, but not all, undocumented immigrants.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from a complete census using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. A sample survey estimate has two possible types of errors: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of errors, but the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown. Consequently, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates. The standard errors for CPS estimates primarily indicate the magnitude of sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in responses and enumeration, but do not measure systematic biases in the data. (Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the desired value.)

Nonsampling Variability. There are several sources of nonsampling errors including the following:

- Inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample.
- Definitional difficulties.
- Differences in the interpretation of questions.
- Respondents' inability or unwillingness to provide correct information.
- Respondents' inability to recall information.
- Errors made in data collection such as in recording or coding the data.
- Errors made in processing the data.
- Errors made in estimating values for missing data.
- Failure to represent all units within the sample (undercoverage).

CPS undercoverage results from missed housing units and missed persons within sample households. Overall CPS undercoverage is about 8 percent. CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks and other races combined than for Whites. The post-stratification ratio estimate described previously partially corrects for bias due to undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that missed persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of interviewed persons in the same age-sex-race-origin-state group.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, the estimated population before the post-stratification ratio estimate divided by the independent population control. Table B shows CPS coverage ratios for age-sex-race groups for a typical month. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month. Other Census Bureau household surveys experience similar coverage.

Table B. CPS Coverage Ratios							
	Non-Black		Black		All Persons		
Age	M	F	M	F	M	F	Total
0-14	0.929	0.964	0.850	0.838	0.916	0.943	0.929
15	0.933	0.895	0.763	0.824	0.905	0.883	0.895
16-19	0.881	0.891	0.711	0.802	0.855	0.877	0.866
20-29	0.847	0.897	0.660	0.811	0.823	0.884	0.854
30-39	0.904	0.931	0.680	0.845	0.877	0.920	0.899
40-49	0.928	0.966	0.816	0.911	0.917	0.959	0.938
50-59	0.953	0.974	0.896	0.927	0.948	0.969	0.959
60-64	0.961	0.941	0.954	0.953	0.960	0.942	0.950
65-69	0.919	0.972	0.982	0.984	0.924	0.973	0.951
70+	0.993	1.004	0.996	0.979	0.993	1.002	0.998
15+	0.914	0.945	0.767	0.874	0.898	0.927	0.918
0+	0.918	0.949	0.793	0.864	0.902	0.931	0.921

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978 and Technical Paper 40, The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Comparability of data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in field representative training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Use caution when comparing results from different sources.

A number of changes were made in data collection and estimation procedures beginning with the January 1994 CPS. The major change was the use of a new questionnaire. The questionnaire was redesigned to measure the official labor force concepts more precisely, to expand the amount of data available, to implement several definitional changes, and to adapt to a computer-assisted interviewing environment. The supplemental questions were also modified for adaptation to computer-assisted interviewing, although there were no changes in definitions and

concepts. Due to these and other changes, one should use caution when comparing estimates from data collected in 1994 with estimates from earlier years.

Caution should also be used when comparing estimates obtained from this microdata file (which reflects 1990 census-based population controls) with estimates for 1993 and earlier years (which reflect 1980 census-based population controls). This change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as means, medians, and percentage distributions. It did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 1990 based population controls results in about a 1-percent increase in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 1994 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain subpopulation groups than for the total population.

Since no independent population control totals for persons of Hispanic origin were used before 1985, compare Hispanic estimates over time cautiously.

Caution should also be exercised when using metropolitan/nonmetropolitan estimates during the redesigned CPS sample phase-in period from April 1994 through June 1995. During this phase-in period, CPS data was collected from sample designs based on both the 1980 and 1990 censuses. While most CPS estimates were unaffected by this mixed sample, metropolitan/nonmetropolitan estimates were affected. The 1990 sample cases were recoded to reflect the 1980 metropolitan/nonmetropolitan definitions to allow the estimates to be comparable with earlier data. The gross error rate for the conversions of central cities/suburbs is not expected to exceed 5%.

For more information on the introduction of the new questionnaire, the modernized data collection methods, and the introduction of new population controls based on the 1990 census, see “Revisions in the Current Population Survey Effective January 1994" in the February 1994 issue of *Employment and Earnings* published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Note when using small estimates. Because of the large standard errors involved, summary measures (such as medians and percent distributions) probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 75,000. Take care in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Sampling variability. Sampling variability is variation that occurred by chance because a sample was surveyed rather than the entire population. Standard errors, as calculated below, are primarily measures of sampling variability, but they may include some nonsampling error.

Standard errors and their use. A number of approximations are required to derive, at a moderate cost, standard errors applicable to estimates from this microdata file. Instead of providing an individual standard error for each estimate, two parameters, a and b, are provided to calculate standard errors for each type of characteristic. These parameters are in Tables C and D.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, than approximately 90 percent of intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples. However, one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing. This is a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. One common type of hypothesis is that two population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the poverty rate for Black families to the poverty rate for White families.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. To conclude that two parameters are different at the 0.10 level of significance, for example, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence interval and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical textbooks for alternative criteria.

For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve quarterly or yearly averages, changes in consecutive quarterly or yearly averages, consecutive month-to-month changes in estimates, and consecutive year-to-year changes in monthly estimates see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data" in the corresponding *Employment and Earnings* published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x, of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained using the formula:

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \qquad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in Tables B or C associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the set of parameters for the characteristic which will give the largest standard error.

Illustration

Suppose there were 5,360,000 unemployed females in the civilian labor force. Use the appropriate parameters from Table D and formula (1) to get

Number, x	5,360,000
a parameter	-0.000016
b parameter	2,465
standard error	113,000
90% conf. int.	5,174,000 to 5,546,000

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000016 \times 5{,}360{,}000^2 + 2465 \times 5{,}360{,}000} = 113{,}000$$

the 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as 5,360,000 ± 1.645 x 113,000.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90-percent of all possible samples.

Illustration

Suppose there were 6,874,000 women with child support payments agreed to or awarded. Use the appropriate parameters from Table C and formula (1) to get

Estimate, x	6,874,000
a parameter	-0.000015
b parameter	3,025
Standard error	142,000
90% conf. int.	6,640,000 to 7,108,000

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000015 \times 6{,}874{,}000^2 + 3{,}025 \times 6{,}874{,}000} = 142{,}000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval for the number of women with child support payments agreed to or awarded is calculated as 6,874,000 ± 1.645(142,000). A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Standard errors of estimated percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more.

When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the parameter from Attachment A indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by using the formula

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x}p(100-p)} \qquad (2)$$

Here x is the total number of persons, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 \leq p \leq 100$), and b is the parameter in Attachment A associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration

In 1993 71.0 percent of the 4,190,000 women due child support payments actually received payment. Use the appropriate parameter from Table C and formula (2) to get

Percentage, p	71.0
Base, x	4,190,000
b parameter	3,025
Standard error	1.2
90% conf. int.	69.0 to 73.0

The standard error is calculated as

$$\sqrt{\frac{3,025}{4,190,000}71.0(100-71.0)}$$

The 90-percent confidence interval for the estimated percentage of women who actually received payment is calculated as $71.0 \pm 1.645(1.2)$.

Standard error of a difference. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \qquad (3)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y. The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration

In 1993 74.3 percent of the 1,698,000 married women due child support actually received payments, whereas 75.7 percent of the 2,795,000 divorced women due payments actually received payments. The apparent difference in the percentages between these two groups of women is 1.4 percent. Use the appropriate parameters from Table C and formulas (2) and (3) to get.

	x	y	Difference
Percentage,p	74.3	75.7	1.4
Base, x	1,698,000	2,795,000	
b parameter	3,025	3,025	
Standard error	1.8	1.4	2.3
90 % conf. int.	71.3 to 77.3	73.4 to 78.0	-2.4 to 5.2

The standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{1.8^2 + 1.4^2} = 2.3$$

The 90-percent confidence interval for the estimated difference is calculated as 1.4 ± 1.645(2.3). Since this interval includes zero, we cannot conclude with 90-percent confidence that the percentage of married women actually receiving child support payments is less than the percentage of divorced women actually receiving child support payments.

Table C. Parameters for Data from the April 1994 Microdata File
on Child Support for Custodial Mothers and Fathers

Characteristic	a	b
INCOME		
Persons		
Total or White	-0.000015	3,025
Black	-0.000149	3,464
Hispanic Origin	-0.000319	5,838
Families		
Total or White	-0.000016	2,763
Black	-0.000147	3,016
Hispanic Origin	-0.000395	5,083
POVERTY		
Persons Below the Poverty Level		
Total or White	-0.000049	12,796
Black	-0.000391	12,796
Hispanic Origin	-0.000816	21,565
NONINCOME		
Women/Men with Dependent Cildren Whose Mothers/Fathers are absent		
Marital Status		
Total or White	-0.000032	6,424
Black	-0.000396	9,228
Hispanic Origin	-0.000849	15,552
Selected Characteristics of Men and Women		
Education	-0.000017	3,399
Employment		
Total	-0.000021	3,317
Male	-0.000039	3,068
Female	-0.000035	2,816
Unemployment	-0.000032	3,287

Table D. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics: March 1994

Characteristic	a	b
Labor Force and Not In Labor Force Data Other than Agricultural Employment and Unemployment		
Total [1]	-0.000016	2,488
Men [1]	-0.000029	2,301
Women	-0.000026	2,112
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000150	2,040
White [1]	-0.000017	2,488
Men	-0.000032	2,301
Women	-0.000029	2,112
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000178	2,040
Black	-0.000113	2,613
Men	-0.000274	2,458
Women	-0.000164	2,182
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001145	2,391
Hispanic origin	-0.000200	2,946
Not In Labor Force (use only for Total, Total Men, and White)	+0.000005	691
Agricultural Employment		
Total or White	+0.000686	2,541
Men	+0.000755	2,351
Women or Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000022	2,155
Black	-0.000122	2,626
Hispanic origin		
Total or Women	+0.011486	2,189
Men or Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	+0.015153	1,269
Unemployment		
Total or White	-0.000016	2,465
Black	-0.000191	2,622
Hispanic origin	-0.000099	2,705

[1] For not in labor force characteristics, use the Not In Labor Force parameters.

APPENDIX G

User Notes

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, March/April 1994 Match File: Child Support* that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User notes will be sent to all users who purchased their file or technical documentation from the Census Bureau.

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH 1994

USER NOTE 1

In January 1994, the Current Population Survey began including a series of questions on nativity as part of the basic CPS rather than as an occasional supplement. The CPS microdata files began carrying the nativity items in February 1994. The new questions include country of birth, country of birth of both parents, citizenship, and year of entry to the United States for persons born outside the U.S. The questionnaire includes codes for the U.S., 39 foreign countries, Puerto Rico, and Outlying areas of the U.S. (includes Guam, American Samoa, Northern Marianas and the U.S. Virgin Islands). There also is a separate code for "Other country." The countries chosen to be coded separately were those with 100,000 or more persons reporting in the 1990 census that they were born in that country. All of the nativity data items have been edited for consistency; cases of nonresponse are assigned codes of other family members with reported data or allocated data from nonfamily members with similar characteristics. Nonresponse to one of the three country of birth items (person's, mother's or father's) was allocated to either one of the countries with a separate code or to the "Other country" category.

The CPS nativity data are consistent with the nativity data from the 1990 census and immigration since 1990. Differences are partially at tributable to the basic CPS sample design which includes an oversample of metropolitan households and an undersample of nonmetropolitan households (more immigrants live in metropolitan than nonmetropolitan areas). Since it is a household survey, the CPS does not include persons in institutions; these persons were included in the 1990 census. Monthly variations result from the exit and entrance of rotation groups into the sample, each with different proportions of foreign born and countries of origin. Because of the monthly variation in the estimates, month-to-month comparisons should be interpreted with caution. Numbers of persons born in individual countries should be used with caution because of the relatively large sampling variability associated with these estimates.

The nativity items on the microdata files include:

PENATVTY-Country of birth
PEMNTVTY-Mother's country of birth
PEFNTVTY-Father's country of birth
PRCITSHP-Citizenship
PEINUSYR-Year of entry to the U.S.

October 1994

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH 1994

USER NOTE 2

In addition to the revisions listed in Chapters 3 and 6 of the documentation, there were several other definitional changes incorporated into the demographic edit this year.

1. Beginning this year, the edit for group quarters was revised to maintain family relationships, if present. This means that all group quarters housing units will contain a reference person (either A-EXPRRP = 1 or 2) and that all applicable marital and parent/child relationships will not be blanked. The new system recode, HRHTYPE, reflects this revision.
2. The new edits also maintain all applicable non-relatives with own relatives codes (A-EXPRRP = 12) in all cases where such relationships can exist (there must be at least 2 A-EXPRRP =12 in the household). The old system blanked any such relationships that did not meet the definition of a subfamily. The definition of unrelated subfamilies did not change; only that some individuals are maintaining an A-EXPRRP = 12 but will not be members of a subfamily.

There are also some other anomalies in the dataset that you should be aware of. The final data contain 1 household reference person that is less than 15 years old, 3 subfamily reference persons that are less than 15, and 10 married couples where 1 of the partners is less than 15. Depending on how you plan to analyze the data, you may wish to treat such individuals as adults. In all prior years, children's records could no be in a married couple or a reference person. We will correct for this situation on next year's data file.

Also, there are 3 person's variables listed in the documentation of the file that were inadvertently excluded from the file. These are variables A-LFSR, A-WKSTAT, and A-ERNEL. As shown on page 6-2 of the documentation, both A-LFSR and A-WKSTAT are easily recoded from similar variables produced by the new processing system. The universe defined by the A-ERNEL flag can be determined by using the following algorithm: Set flag = 1 if H-MIS = 4 or 8 and PEMLR = 1 or 2 and PEIO1COW = 1-5.

October 1994